

## SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT

### AXIS TREASURY ADVANTAGE FUND

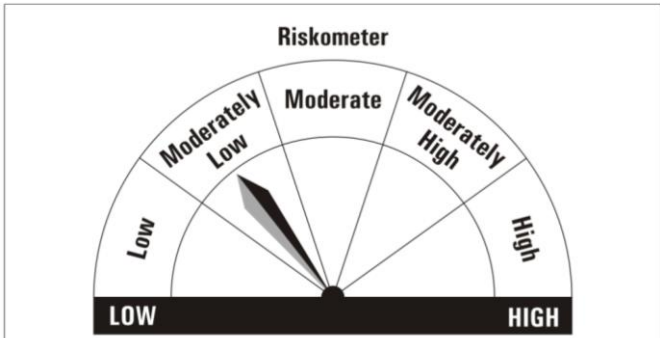
An open ended low duration debt scheme investing in instruments such that the Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 6 to 12 months

(Please refer to page no. 4 for concept of Macaulay's duration)

Continuous offer for Units at NAV based prices

**This product is suitable for investors who are seeking\*:**

- Regular income over short term
- Investment in debt and money market instruments



Investors understand that their principal will be at moderately low risk

**\* Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.**

Name of Mutual Fund	: Axis Mutual Fund
Name of Asset Management Company	: Axis Asset Management Company Ltd.
Name of Trustee Company	: Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Ltd.
Addresses, Website of the entities	: Axis House, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, C-2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 025 <a href="http://www.axismf.com">www.axismf.com</a>
Name of Sponsor	: Axis Bank Ltd.

The particulars of the Scheme have been prepared in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, (herein after referred to as SEBI (MF) Regulations or the Regulations) as amended till date, and filed with SEBI, along with a Due Diligence Certificate from the Asset Management Company (AMC). The units being offered for public Subscription have not been approved or recommended by SEBI nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of the Scheme Information Document.

The Scheme Information Document sets forth concisely the information about the Scheme that a prospective investor ought to know before investing. Before investing, investors should also ascertain about any further changes to this Scheme Information Document after the date of this Document from the Mutual Fund / Investor Service Centres / Website / Distributors or Brokers.

The investors are advised to refer to the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) for details of Axis Mutual Fund, Tax and Legal issues and general information on [www.axismf.com](http://www.axismf.com).

**SAI is incorporated by reference (is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document). For a free copy of the current SAI, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre or log on to our website.**

**The Scheme Information Document should be read in conjunction with the SAI and not in isolation.**

This Scheme Information Document is dated November 27, 2020.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

HIGHLIGHTS/SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME .....	3
I. INTRODUCTION .....	5
A. RISK FACTORS .....	5
B. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME .....	8
C. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS, if any .....	9
D. DEFINITIONS .....	10
E. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY .....	14
II. INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME .....	15
A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME .....	15
B. WHAT IS THE INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE OF THE SCHEME? .....	15
C. HOW WILL THE SCHEME ALLOCATE ITS ASSETS? .....	15
D. WHERE WILL THE SCHEME INVEST? .....	39
E. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIES? .....	45
F. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES .....	55
G. HOW WILL THE SCHEME BENCHMARK ITS PERFORMANCE? .....	56
H. WHO MANAGES THE SCHEME? .....	56
I. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS? .....	57
J. CREATION OF SEGREGATED PORTFOLIO .....	64
K. HOW HAS THE SCHEME PERFORMED? .....	68
L. INVESTMENTS BY THE AMC .....	70
M. ADDITIONAL SCHEME RELATED DISCLOSURES .....	70
III. UNITS AND OFFER .....	73
A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO) .....	73
B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS .....	84
C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES .....	125
D. COMPUTATION OF NAV .....	128
IV. FEES AND EXPENSES .....	130
A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO) EXPENSES .....	130
B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES .....	130
D. LOAD STRUCTURE .....	133
E. WAIVER OF LOAD FOR DIRECT APPLICATIONS .....	135
V. RIGHTS OF UNIT HOLDERS .....	136
VI. PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY .....	137

## **HIGHLIGHTS/SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME**

### **Investment objective**

The investment objective is to provide optimal returns and liquidity to the investors by investing primarily in a mix of money market and short term debt instruments which results in a portfolio having marginally higher maturity as compared to a liquid fund at the same time maintaining a balance between safety and liquidity. However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the scheme will be achieved.

### **Liquidity**

The Scheme offers Units for Subscription and Redemption at NAV based prices on all Business Days on an ongoing basis. Under normal circumstances the AMC shall dispatch the Redemption proceeds within 10 Business Days from date of receipt of request from the unit holder.

### **Benchmark**

Nifty Low Duration Debt Index

### **Transparency/NAV Disclosure**

The AMC will calculate and disclose the NAVs on all Business Days. The AMC shall update the NAVs on its website ([www.axismf.com](http://www.axismf.com)) and of the Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI ([www.amfiindia.com](http://www.amfiindia.com)) before 11.00 p.m. on every Business Day. If the NAVs are not available before the commencement of Business Hours on the following day due to any reason, the Mutual Fund shall issue a press release giving reasons and explaining when the Mutual Fund would be able to publish the NAV.

The AMC will disclose the portfolio of the Scheme (alongwith ISIN) on fortnightly and half yearly basis on the website of the Mutual Fund and AMFI within 5 days of every fortnight and within 10 days from the close of each half year (i.e. 31st March and 30th September) respectively in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format. Further, AMC shall publish an advertisement, in an all India edition of one national English daily newspaper and in one Hindi newspaper, every half year disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of its schemes portfolio on the website of the Mutual Fund and AMFI and the modes through which unitholder can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the statement of scheme portfolios.

The AMC will also provide a dashboard, in a comparable, downloadable (spreadsheet) and machine readable format, providing performance and key disclosures like Scheme's AUM, investment objective, expense ratios, portfolio details, scheme's past performance etc. on its website.

The AMC will make available the Annual Report of the Scheme within four months of the end of the financial year on its website and on the website of AMFI along with a link.

### **Plans and Options under the Plan(s) of the Scheme**

#### **Plans**

- Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Regular Plan
- Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Direct Plan

Both plans will have a common portfolio.

#### **Each Plan offers the following options:**

- Growth option
- Dividend option

<b>Options</b>	<b>Sub-options</b>
Growth	Nil
Dividend	Daily(Re-investment)

	Weekly (payout and Reinvestment)
	Monthly (payout and reinvestment)

### **Direct Plan**

Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase/ subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor.

### **Eligible investors / modes for applying**

All categories of investors (whether existing or new Unitholders) as permitted under the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme are eligible to subscribe under Direct Plan. Investments under Direct Plan can be made through various modes offered by the Fund for investing directly with the Fund {except Platform(s) where investors' applications for subscription of units are routed through Distributors}.

All the plans will have common portfolio.

### **Loads**

**Entry Load:** Not Applicable

**Exit Load:** Nil

SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 has decided that there shall be no entry load for all Mutual Fund schemes.

For more details on Load Structure, please refer paragraph 'Load Structure'.

### **Concept of Macaulay duration**

The Macaulay duration is a measure of a bond's sensitivity to interest rate changes. It is a measure of the average life of the bond taking into account the coupon payments as well as the repayment of principal. The weight of each cash flow is determined by dividing the present value of the cash flow by the price. Because it takes into account both coupons and maturity cash flows, it better reflects the relationship between interest rates and price of the bond.

### **Minimum Application Amount**

Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter

### **Minimum Additional Purchase Amount**

Rs.1000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter

Minimum application amount is applicable only at the time of creation of new folio and at the time of first investment in a plan.

## **I. INTRODUCTION**

### **A. RISK FACTORS**

#### **i. Standard Risk Factors**

- Investment in mutual fund units involves investment risks such as trading volumes, settlement risk, liquidity risk, default risk including the possible loss of principal.
- As the price / value / interest rates of the securities in which the Scheme invests fluctuates, the value of your investment in the Scheme may go up or down.
- Past performance of the Sponsor/AMC/Mutual Fund does not guarantee future performance of the Scheme.
- Axis Treasury Advantage Fund is the name of the Scheme and does not in any manner indicate either the quality of the Scheme or its future prospects and returns.
- The sponsor is not responsible or liable for any loss resulting from the operation of the Scheme beyond the initial contribution of Rs. 1 lakh made by it towards setting up the Fund.
- Axis Treasury Advantage Fund is not a guaranteed or assured return Scheme.

#### **ii. Scheme Specific Risk Factors**

##### **Risks associated with investments in Fixed Income Securities**

**Interest-Rate Risk:** Fixed income securities such as government bonds, corporate bonds, money market instruments and derivatives run price-risk or interest-rate risk. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of existing fixed income securities fall and when interest rates drop, such prices increase. The extent of fall or rise in the prices depends upon the coupon and maturity of the security. It also depends upon the yield level at which the security is being traded.

**Re-investment Risk:** Investments in fixed income securities carry re-investment risk as interest rates prevailing on the coupon payment or maturity dates may differ from the original coupon of the bond.

**Basis Risk:** The underlying benchmark of a floating rate security or a swap might become less active or may cease to exist and thus may not be able to capture the exact interest rate movements, leading to loss of value of the portfolio.

**Spread Risk:** In a floating rate security the coupon is expressed in terms of a spread or mark up over the benchmark rate. In the life of the security this spread may move adversely leading to loss in value of the portfolio. The yield of the underlying benchmark might not change, but the spread of the security over the underlying benchmark might increase leading to loss in value of the security.

**Liquidity Risk:** The liquidity of a bond may change, depending on market conditions leading to changes in the liquidity premium attached to the price of the bond. At the time of selling the security, the security can become illiquid, leading to loss in value of the portfolio.

**Liquidity Risk on account of unlisted securities:** The liquidity and valuation of the Schemes' investments due to their holdings of unlisted securities may be affected if they have to be sold prior to their target date of divestment. The unlisted security can go down in value before the divestment date and selling of these securities before the divestment date can lead to losses in the portfolio.

**Credit Risk:** This is the risk associated with the issuer of a debenture/bond or a Money Market Instrument defaulting on coupon payments or in paying back the principal amount on maturity. Even when there is no default, the price of a security may change with expected changes in the credit rating of the issuer. It is to be noted here that a Government Security is a sovereign security and is the safest. Corporate bonds carry a higher amount of credit risk than Government Securities. Within corporate bonds also there are different levels of safety and a bond rated higher by a particular rating agency is safer than a bond rated lower by the same rating agency.

**Settlement Risk:** Fixed income securities run the risk of settlement which can adversely affect

the ability of the fund house to swiftly execute trading strategies which can lead to adverse movements in NAV

### **Risk associated with Securitized Debt**

The Scheme may invest in domestic securitized debt such as Asset Backed Securities (ABS) or Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS). ABS are securitized debts where the underlying assets are receivables arising from various loans including automobile loans, personal loans, loans against consumer durables, etc. MBS are securitized debts where the underlying assets are receivables arising from loans backed by mortgage of residential / commercial properties.

At present in Indian market, following types of loans are securitized:

1. Auto Loans (cars / commercial vehicles /two wheelers)
2. Residential Mortgages or Housing Loans
3. Consumer Durable Loans
4. Personal Loans
5. Corporate Loans

In terms of specific risks attached to securitization, each asset class would have different underlying risks. Residential Mortgages generally have lower default rates than other asset classes, but repossession becomes difficult. On the other hand, repossession and subsequent recovery of commercial vehicles and other auto assets is fairly easier and better compared to mortgages. Asset classes like personal loans, credit card receivables are unsecured and in an economic downturn may witness higher default. A corporate loan/receivable, depend upon the nature of the underlying security for the loan or the nature of the receivable and the risks correspondingly fluctuate.

The rating agencies define margins, over collateralisation and guarantees to bring risk in line with similar AAA rated securities. The factors typically analyzed for any pool are as follows:

- a. Assets securitized and Size of the loan: This indicates the kind of assets financed with the loan and the average ticket size of the loan. A very low ticket size might mean more costs in originating and servicing of the assets.
- b. Diversification: Diversification across geographical boundaries and ticket sizes might result in lower delinquency
- c. Loan to Value Ratio: Indicates how much % value of the asset is financed by borrower's own equity. The lower this value the better it is. This suggests that where the borrowers own contribution of the asset cost is high; the chances of default are lower.
- d. Average seasoning of the pool: This indicates whether borrowers have already displayed repayment discipline. The higher the number, the more superior it is.

The other main risks pertaining to Securitized debt are as follows:

Prepayment Risk: This arises when the borrower pays off the loan sooner than expected. When interest rates decline, borrowers tend to pay off high interest loans with money borrowed at a lower interest rate, which shortens the average maturity of ABS. However, there is some prepayment risk even if interest rates rise, such as when an owner pays off a mortgage when the house is sold or an auto loan is paid off when the car is sold.

Reinvestment Risk: Since prepayment risk increases when interest rates decline, this also introduces reinvestment risk, which is the risk that the principal can only be reinvested at a lower rate.

### **Risks associated with investments in Derivatives**

**Credit Risk**: The credit risk is the risk that the counter party will default in it's obligations and is generally small as in a Derivative transaction there is generally no exchange of the principal amount.

**Interest rate risk**: Derivatives carry the risk of adverse changes in the price due to change in interest rates.

**Basis Risk:** When a bond is hedged using a Derivative, the change in price of the bond and the change in price of the Derivative may not be fully correlated leading to basis risk in the portfolio.

**Liquidity risk:** During the life of the derivative, the benchmark might become illiquid and might not be fully capturing the interest rate changes in the market, or the selling, unwinding prices might not reflect the underlying assets, rates and indices, leading to loss of value of the portfolio.

**Model Risk:** The risk of mis-pricing or improper valuation of Derivatives.

**Trade Execution:** Risk where the final execution price is different from the screen price leading to dilution in the spreads and hence impacting the profitability of the reverse arbitrage strategy.

**Systemic Risk:** For Derivatives, especially OTC ones the failure of one Counter Party can put the whole system at risk and the whole system can come to a halt.

Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the Investor. Execution of strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies.

The risks associated with the use of Derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

#### **Risks associated with Repo transactions in Corporate Bonds**

The Scheme may be exposed to counter party risk in case of repo lending transactions in the event of the counterparty failing to honour the repurchase agreement. However in repo transactions, the collateral may be sold and a loss is realized only if the sale price is less than the repo amount. The risk is further mitigated through over-collateralization (the value of the collateral being more than the repo amount).

#### **Risks associated with Creation of Segregated portfolio**

1. Investor holding units of segregated portfolio may not be able to liquidate their holding till the time recovery of money from the issuer.
2. Security comprises of segregated portfolio may not realise any value.
3. Listing of units of segregated portfolio on recognised stock exchange does not necessarily guarantee their liquidity. There may not be active trading of units in the stock market. Further trading price of units on the stock market may be significantly lower than the prevailing NAV.

#### **Risk Factor associated with debt instruments having credit enhancement:**

The Scheme may invest in debt instruments having credit enhancement backed by equity shares/guarantees or other any assets as collateral. The profile of these issuers tend to be relatively weak and there may be a pledge of shares of a related party to enhance credit quality or guarantees provided or any other asset provided as security acceptable to lenders.

Where equity shares are provided as collateral there is the risk of sharp price volatility of underlying securities which may lead to erosion in value of collateral which may affect the ability of the fund to enforce collateral and recover capital and interest obligations. Also there is a possibility of guarantor going insolvent which also can impact the recovery value of exposure. In case of credit enhanced structures backed by equity share the liquidity of the underlying shares may be low leading to a lower recovery and a higher impact cost of

liquidation. In case of other assets provided recovery value and enforce ability of asset can also be a risk factor which can lower the recovery value.

#### **Risks associated with transaction in Units through stock exchange(s)**

In respect of transaction in Units of the Scheme through BSE and / or NSE, allotment and redemption of Units on any Business Day will depend upon the order processing / settlement by BSE and / or NSE and their respective clearing corporations on which the Fund has no control.

#### **Risks associated with Short Selling & Securities Lending**

Securities Lending is a lending of securities through an approved intermediary to a borrower under an agreement for a specified period with the condition that the borrower will return equivalent securities of the same type or class at the end of the specified period along with the corporate benefits accruing on the securities borrowed. There are risks inherent in securities lending, including the risk of failure of the other party, in this case the approved intermediary to comply with the terms of the agreement. Such failure can result in a possible loss of rights to the collateral, the inability of the approved intermediary to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of corporate benefits accruing thereon.

Short-selling is the sale of shares or securities that the seller does not own at the time of trading. Instead, he borrows it from someone who already owns it. Later, the short seller buys back the stock/security he shorted and returns the stock/security to the lender to close out the loan. The inherent risks are Counterparty risk and liquidity risk of the stock/security being borrowed. The security being short sold might be illiquid or become illiquid and covering of the security might occur at a much higher price level than anticipated, leading to losses.

#### **Risk associated with investment in Foreign Securities**

Subject to necessary approvals, the Scheme may also invest in overseas financial assets as permitted under the applicable regulations. The value of an investment in a foreign issuer's securities may depend on general global economic factors or specific economic and political factors relating to the country or countries in which the foreign issuer operates. To the extent the assets of the Scheme are invested in overseas financial assets, there may be risk associated with fluctuation in foreign exchange rates, restriction on repatriation of capital and earnings under the exchange control regulations and transaction procedure in overseas market. The repatriation of capital to India may also be hampered by changes in regulations concerning exchange controls, political circumstances, bi-lateral conflicts or prevalent tax laws. Since the Scheme would invest only partially in foreign securities, there may not be readily available and widely accepted benchmarks to measure performance of such Scheme. To manage risks associated with foreign currency and interest rate exposure, the Fund may use derivatives for efficient portfolio management and hedging and portfolio rebalancing and in accordance with conditions as may be stipulated under the Regulations and by RBI from time to time.

Investment in foreign securities carries currency risk. Currency risk is a form of risk that arises from the change in price of one currency against other. The exchange risk associated with a foreign denominated instrument is a key element in foreign investment. This risk flows from differential monetary policy and growth in real productivity, which results in differential inflation rates. The risk arises because currencies may move in relation to each other.

#### **Risks associated with Repo transactions in Corporate Bonds**

The Scheme may be exposed to counter party risk in case of repo lending transactions in the event of the counterparty failing to honour the repurchase agreement. However in repo transactions, the collateral may be sold and a loss is realized only if the sale price is less than the repo amount. The risk is further mitigated through over-collateralization (the value of the collateral being more than the repo amount).

### **B. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME**

The Scheme shall have a minimum of 20 Investors and no single Investor shall account for more than 25% of the corpus of the Scheme. The aforesaid conditions should be complied with in



each calendar quarter on an average basis. In case the Scheme does not have a minimum of 20 Investors on an ongoing basis for each calendar quarter, the provisions of Regulation 39(2)(c) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations would become applicable automatically without any reference from SEBI and accordingly the Scheme shall be wound up and the units would be redeemed at Applicable NAV. If there is a breach of the 25% limit by any Investor over the quarter, a rebalancing period of one month would be allowed and thereafter the Investor who is in breach of the rule shall be given 15 days' notice to redeem his exposure over the 25% limit. Failure on the part of the said investor to redeem his exposure over the 25% limit within the aforesaid 15 days would lead to automatic Redemption by the Mutual Fund at the Applicable NAV on the 15th day of the notice period. The Fund shall adhere to the requirements prescribed by SEBI from time to time in this regard.

### **C. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS, if any**

- Prospective investors should study this Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information carefully in its entirety and should not construe the contents hereof as advise relating to legal, taxation, financial, investment or any other matters and are advised to consult their legal, tax, financial and other professional advisors to determine possible legal, tax, financial or other considerations of subscribing to or redeeming Units, before making a decision to invest/redeem/hold Units.
- The Scheme related documents i.e. SID/ KIM/ SAI or the units of the Fund are not registered in any jurisdiction including the United States of America nor in any provincial/ territorial jurisdiction in Canada. The distribution of the Scheme related document in certain jurisdictions may be restricted or subject to registration requirements and, accordingly, persons who come into possession of the Scheme related documents are required to inform themselves about, and to observe any such restrictions. No persons receiving a copy of this Scheme related documents or any accompanying application form in such jurisdiction may treat these Scheme related documents or such application form as constituting an invitation to them to subscribe for units, nor should they in any event use any such application form, unless in the relevant jurisdiction such an invitation could lawfully be made to them and such application form could lawfully be used without compliance with any registration or other legal requirements. Accordingly the Scheme related documents do not constitute an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not lawful or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to anyone to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation as per applicable law.
- The AMC, Trustee or the Mutual Fund have not authorized any person to issue any advertisement or to give any information or to make any representations, either oral or written, other than that contained in this Scheme Information Document or the Statement of Additional Information or as is provided by the AMC in connection with this offering. Prospective investors are advised not to rely upon any information or representation not incorporated in the Scheme Information Document or Statement of Additional Information or as provided by the AMC as having been authorized by the Mutual Fund, the AMC or the Trustee.
- Redemption due to change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme or due to any other reasons may entail tax consequences. The Trustee, AMC, Mutual Fund, their directors or their employees shall not be liable for any such tax consequences that may arise due to such redemptions.
- The Trustee, AMC, Mutual Fund, their directors or their employees shall not be liable for any of the tax consequences that may arise, in the event that the Scheme is wound up for the reasons and in the manner provided in 'Statement of Additional Information'.
- The tax benefits described in this Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information are as available under the present taxation laws and are available subject to relevant conditions. The information given is included only for general purpose and is based on advise received by the AMC regarding the law and practice currently in force in India as on the date of this Scheme Information Document and the Unit holders should be aware that the relevant fiscal rules or their interpretation may change. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or the proposed tax position prevailing at the time of an investment in the Scheme will endure

indefinitely. In view of the individual nature of tax consequences, each Unit holder is advised to consult his / her own professional tax advisor.

- The Mutual Fund may disclose details of the investor's account and transactions there under to those intermediaries whose stamp appears on the application form or who have been designated as such by the investor. In addition, the Mutual Fund may disclose such details to the bankers, as may be necessary for the purpose of effecting payments to the investor. The Fund may also disclose such details to regulatory and statutory authorities/bodies as may be required or necessary.
- In case the AMC or its Sponsor or its Shareholders or their affiliates/associates or group companies make substantial investment, either directly or indirectly in the Scheme, redemption of units by these entities may have an adverse impact on the performance of the Scheme. This may also affect the ability of the other Unit holders to redeem their units.
- As the liquidity of the Scheme's investments may sometimes be restricted by trading volumes and settlement periods, the time taken by the Fund for Redemption of Units may be significant in the event of an inordinately large number of Redemption Requests or of a restructuring of the Scheme's portfolio. In view of this, the AMC/ Trustee has the right to limit redemptions under certain circumstances - please refer to the paragraph "Suspension/Restriction on Redemption of Units of the Scheme".
- Pursuant to the provisions of Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002, if after due diligence, the AMC believes that any transaction is suspicious in nature as regards money laundering, on failure to provide required documentation, information, etc. by the unit holder the AMC shall have absolute discretion to report such suspicious transactions to FIU-IND and / or to freeze the folios of the investor(s), reject any application(s)/redemptions / allotment of units.

#### D. DEFINITIONS

"AMC" / "Asset Management Company" / "Investment Manager"	Axis Asset Management Company Ltd., incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and approved by Securities and Exchange Board of India to act as the Asset Management Company for the scheme(s) of Axis Mutual Fund.
"Applicable NAV"	The NAV applicable for purchase or redemption or switching of Units based on the time of the Business Day on which the application is time stamped.
"Business Day"	<p>A day other than:</p> <p>(i) Saturday and Sunday;</p> <p>(ii) A day on which the banks in Mumbai and /or RBI are closed for business /clearing;</p> <p>(iii) A day on which the National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. and/or the BSE Ltd., Mumbai are closed;</p> <p>(iv) A day which is a public and /or bank Holiday at an Investor Service Centre/Official Point of Acceptance where the application is received;</p> <p>(v) A day on which Sale / Redemption / Switching of Units is suspended by the AMC;</p> <p>(vi) A day on which normal business cannot be transacted due to storms, floods, bandhs, strikes or such other events as the AMC may specify from time to time.</p> <p>Further, the day(s) on which the money markets are closed / not accessible, shall not be treated as Business Day(s).</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to declare any day as a Business Day or otherwise at any or all Investor Service Centres/Official Points of Acceptance.</p>
"Business Hours"	Presently 9.30 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. on any Business Day or such other time as may be applicable from time to time.

"Custodian"	A person who has been granted a certificate of registration to carry on the business of custodian of securities under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Custodian of Securities) Regulations 1996, which for the time being is Deutsche Bank AG.
"Deed of Trust"	The Deed of Trust dated June 27, 2009 made by and between Axis Bank Ltd. and Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Ltd. thereby establishing an irrevocable trust, called Axis Mutual Fund.
"Depository"	Depository as defined in the Depositories Act, 1996 (22 of 1996).
"Derivative"	Derivative includes (i) a security derived from a debt instrument, share, loan whether secured or unsecured, risk instrument or contract for differences or any other form of security; (ii) a contract which derives its value from the prices, or index of prices, or underlying securities.
"Dividend"	Income distributed by the Mutual Fund on the Units.
"Dividend Sweep option" / "DSO"	Facility given to the Unit holders to automatically invest the dividend by eligible source scheme into eligible target scheme of the Mutual Fund.
"Exit Load"	Load on Redemption / Switch out of Units.
"Foreign Portfolio Investor" / "FPI"	A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation 4 of SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014 and has been registered under Chapter II of these regulations, which shall be deemed to be an intermediary in terms of the provisions of the Act.
"Floating Rate Debt Instruments"	Floating rate debt instruments are debt securities issued by Central and / or State Government, corporates or PSUs with interest rates that are reset periodically. The periodicity of the interest reset could be daily, monthly, quarterly, half-yearly, annually or any other periodicity that may be mutually agreed with the issuer and the Fund. The interest on the instruments could also be in the nature of fixed basis points over the benchmark gilt yields.
"Foreign Securities"	ADRs / GDRs/ equity / debt securities of overseas companies listed on the recognized stock exchanges overseas/ or such other related securities as may be specified by SEBI and/or RBI from time to time.
"Gilts" / "Government Securities"	Securities created and issued by the Central Government and/or a State Government (including Treasury Bills) or Government Securities as defined in the Public Debt Act, 1944, as amended or re-enacted from time to time.
"GOI"	Government of India
"Holiday"	Holiday means the day(s) on which the banks (including the Reserve Bank of India) are closed for business or clearing in Mumbai or their functioning is affected due to a strike / bandh call made at any part of the country or due to any other reason.
"Investment Management Agreement"	The agreement dated June 27, 2009 entered into between Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Ltd. and Axis Asset Management Company Ltd., as amended from time to time.
"Investor Service Centres" / "ISCs"	Offices of Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. or such other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time.
"Load"	In the case of Redemption / Switch out of a Unit, the sum of money deducted from the Applicable NAV on the Redemption / Switch out (Exit Load) and in the case of Sale / Switch in of a Unit, a sum of money to be paid by the prospective investor on the Sale / Switch in of a Unit (Entry Load) in addition to the Applicable NAV.  Presently, entry load cannot be charged by mutual fund schemes.
"Micro SIP"	Systematic Investment Plans (SIPs) where aggregate of installments in a financial year i.e. April to March does not exceed Rs. 50,000/- (per financial year, per investor).
"Money Market"	Includes commercial papers, commercial bills, treasury bills,

Instruments"	Government securities having an unexpired maturity upto one year, call or notice money, certificate of deposit, usance bills and any other like instruments as specified by the Reserve Bank of India from time to time.
"Mutual Fund" / "the Fund"	Axis Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882.
"Net Asset Value" / "NAV"	Net Asset Value per Unit of the Scheme, calculated in the manner described in this Scheme Information Document or as may be prescribed by the SEBI (MF) Regulations from time to time.
"NRI"	A Non-Resident Indian or a Person of Indian Origin residing outside India.
"Official Points of Acceptance"	Places, as specified by AMC from time to time where application for Subscription / Redemption / Switch will be accepted on ongoing basis.
"Overseas Citizen of India" / "OCI"	A person registered as an Overseas Citizen of India Cardholder by the Central Government under section 7A of The Citizenship Act, 1955.
"Person of Indian Origin"	A citizen of any country other than Bangladesh or Pakistan, if (a) he at any time held an Indian passport; or (b) he or either of his parents or any of his grandparents was a citizen of India by virtue of Constitution of India or the Citizenship Act, 1955 (57 of 1955); or (c) the person is a spouse of an Indian citizen or person referred to in sub-clause (a) or (b).
"Rating"	Rating means an opinion regarding securities, expressed in the form of standard symbols or in any other standardized manner, assigned by a credit rating agency and used by the issuer of such securities, to comply with any requirement of the SEBI (Credit Rating Agencies) Regulations, 1999.
"RBI"	Reserve Bank of India, established under the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, (2 of 1934)
"Registrar and Transfer Agent" / "Registrar"	KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd., Hyderabad, currently acting as registrar to the Scheme, or any other Registrar appointed by the AMC from time to time.
"Redemption / Repurchase"	Redemption of Units of the Scheme as permitted.
"Regulatory Agency"	GOI, SEBI, RBI or any other authority or agency entitled to issue or give any directions, instructions or guidelines to the Mutual Fund
"Repo"	Sale/Purchase of Securities with simultaneous agreement to repurchase / resell them at a later date.
"Statement of Additional Information" / "SAI"	The document issued by Axis Mutual Fund containing details of Axis Mutual Fund, its constitution, and certain tax, legal and general information. SAI is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document.
"Sale / Subscription"	Sale or allotment of Units to the Unit holder upon subscription by the Investor / applicant under the Scheme.
"Scheme"	Axis Treasury Advantage Fund
"Scheme Information Document"	This document issued by Axis Mutual Fund, offering for Subscription of Units of Axis Treasury Advantage Fund (including Options there under)
"SEBI"	Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992.
"SEBI (MF) Regulations" / "Regulations"	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time.
"Short Selling"	Short selling means selling a stock which the seller does not own at the time of trade.
"Sponsor"	Axis Bank Ltd.
"Switch"	Redemption of a unit in any scheme (including the options therein) of the Mutual Fund against purchase of a unit in another scheme (including the options therein) of the Mutual Fund, subject to completion of Lock-in Period, if any.
"Stock Lending"	Lending of securities to another person or entity for a fixed period of time, at a negotiated compensation in order to enhance returns of the

	portfolio.
"Systematic Investment Plan"/"SIP"	A plan enabling investors to save and invest in the Scheme on a periodic basis submitting post dated cheques / payment instructions.
"Systematic Transfer Plan" / "STP"	Facility given to the Unit holders to transfer sums on periodic basis from one scheme to another schemes launched by the Mutual Fund from time to time by giving a single instruction.
"Systematic Withdrawal Plan" / "SWP"	Facility given to the Unit holders to withdraw a specified sum of money monthly/quarterly/ half yearly/ annually from his investment in the Scheme.
"Tri Party Repos"	Tri-party repo means a repo contract where a third entity (apart from the borrower and lender), called a Tri-Party Agent, acts as an intermediary between the two parties to the repo to facilitate services like collateral selection, payment and settlement, custody and management during the life of the transaction.
"Trustee" / "Trustee Company"	Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Ltd. incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and approved by SEBI to act as the Trustee to the Schemes of the Mutual Fund.
"Unit"	The interest of the Unit holder which consists of each Unit representing one undivided share in the assets of the Scheme.
"Unit holder" / "Investor"	A person holding Units in the Scheme.

#### **INTERPRETATION**

For all purposes of this Scheme Information Document, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- all references to the masculine shall include the feminine and all references, to the singular shall include the plural and vice-versa.
- all references to "dollars" or "\$" refer to United States Dollars and "Rs" refer to Indian Rupees. A "crore" means "ten million" and a "lakh" means a "hundred thousand".
- all references to timings relate to Indian Standard Time (IST).
- References to a day are to a calendar day including a non Business Day.

**E. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY****It is confirmed that:**

- (i) The Scheme Information Document forwarded to SEBI is in accordance with the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines and directives issued by SEBI from time to time.
- (ii) All legal requirements connected with the launching of the Scheme as also the guidelines, instructions, etc., issued by the Government and any other competent authority in this behalf, have been duly complied with.
- (iii) The disclosures made in the Scheme Information Document are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision regarding investment in the Scheme.
- (iv) The intermediaries named in the Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information are registered with SEBI and their registration is valid, as on date.

**Place: Mumbai**  
**Date: November 27, 2020**

**Signed : Sd/-**  
**Name : Darshan Kapadia**  
**Designation : Compliance Officer**

## **II. INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME**

### **A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME**

An open ended low duration debt scheme investing in instruments such that the Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 6 to 12 months.

### **B. WHAT IS THE INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE OF THE SCHEME?**

The investment objective is to provide optimal returns and liquidity to the investors by investing primarily in a mix of money market and short term debt instruments which results in a portfolio having marginally higher maturity as compared to a liquid fund at the same time maintaining a balance between safety and liquidity. However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the scheme will be achieved.

### **C. HOW WILL THE SCHEME ALLOCATE ITS ASSETS?**

Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation pattern will be:

Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)		Risk Profile
	Minimum	Maximum	Low/Medium/High
Debt & Money Market Instruments*	0	100	Low to Medium

\*Includes securitized debt (excluding foreign securitized debt) up to 65% of the net assets of the Scheme. The Scheme shall not invest in foreign securitized debt.

The cumulative gross exposure through debt and derivative positions should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme in accordance with SEBI circular no. Cir/IMD/DF/11/2010 dated August 18, 2010.

Investment in Derivatives – up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investment in derivatives shall be for hedging, portfolio balancing and such other purposes as maybe permitted from time to time. Derivative instruments include Interest Rate Swaps, Interest Rate Forwards, Interest Rate Futures, Forward Rate Agreements and any such other derivative instruments permitted by SEBI/RBI from time to time.

The Scheme can invest up to 50% of net assets in Foreign Securities.

Pending deployment of the funds in securities in terms of investment objective of the Scheme, the AMC may park the funds of the Scheme in short term deposits of the Scheduled Commercial Banks, subject to the guidelines issued by SEBI vide its circular dated April 16, 2007, as may be amended from time to time.

The Scheme may engage in Short Selling of securities in accordance with the framework relating to Short Selling and securities lending and borrowing specified by SEBI. The Scheme shall not deploy more than 20% of its net assets in securities lending and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme will be deployed in securities lending to any single counterparty.

The Scheme may undertake repo transactions in corporate debt securities in accordance with the directions issued by RBI and SEBI from time to time. Such investment shall be made subject to the guidelines which may be prescribed by the Board of Directors of the Asset Management Company and Trustee Company.

The scheme retains the flexibility to invest across all the securities in the debt and Money Markets Instruments. The scheme may also invest in units of debt and liquid mutual fund schemes. The portfolio may hold cash depending on the market condition. The fund manager can use Derivative instruments to protect the downside risk.

The portfolio duration will undergo a change according to the expected movement in interest rates, liquidity conditions and other macro-economic factors. The Macaulay duration of the portfolio of the Scheme will be maintained between 6 months - 12 months depending on the interest rate view. The Scheme may review the above pattern of investments based on views on interest rates and asset liability management needs. However, at all times the portfolio will adhere to the overall investment objectives of the Scheme.

Subject to the SEBI Regulations, the asset allocation pattern indicated above may change from time to time, keeping in view market conditions, market opportunities, applicable regulations and political and economic factors. These proportions can vary substantially depending upon the perception of the fund manager; the intention being at all times to seek to protect the interests of the Unit holders. Such changes in the investment pattern will be for short term and for defensive considerations only. In case of deviation, the portfolio would be rebalanced within 30 days from the date of deviation. In case the same is not aligned to the above asset allocation pattern within 30 days, justification shall be provided to the Investment Review Committee and reasons for the same shall be recorded in writing. The Investment Review committee shall then decide on the course of action.

Axis Treasury Advantage Fund, An open ended low duration debt scheme investing in instruments such that the Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 6 to 12 months is a different scheme offered by Axis Mutual Fund and is not a minor modification of any other existing scheme/product of Axis Mutual Fund. Differentiation is as follows:



Differentiation with existing open ended Debt schemes of Axis Mutual Fund are as follows:

Data as on October 31, 2020 (in INR crores)

Name of the existing scheme	Asset Allocation Pattern (Under normal circumstances)			Primary Investment Objective & Investment Strategy	Differentiation	AUM	No. of Folios														
Axis Short Term Fund	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile (Low/Medium/High)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Debt and Money Market instruments</td> <td>0</td> <td>100</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued by REITs &amp; InvITs</td> <td>0</td> <td>10</td> <td>Medium to high</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)		Risk Profile (Low/Medium/High)	Minimum	Maximum	Debt and Money Market instruments	0	100	Low to Medium	Units issued by REITs & InvITs	0	10	Medium to high	<p><b>Primary Investment Objective:</b> The scheme will endeavor to generate stable returns with a low risk strategy while maintaining liquidity through a portfolio comprising of debt and money market instruments. However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the scheme will be achieved.</p> <p><b>Investment Strategy:</b> The scheme proposes to invest in a diversified portfolio of high quality debt and money market securities to generate stable risk adjusted returns with a low risk strategy.</p> <p>The Indian debt market is in a phase of rapid transformation with liquidity and investment opportunities arising in various debt segments along with the introduction of new instruments. The fund manager will try to allocate assets of the scheme between various fixed income securities with the objective of achieving optimal risk adjusted returns. After doing a thorough research on the general macroeconomic condition, political environment, systemic liquidity, inflationary expectations, corporate</p>	An open ended short term debt scheme investing in instruments such that the Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 1 year to 3 years	12,286.10	56,988
	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)			Risk Profile (Low/Medium/High)																
		Minimum	Maximum																		
Debt and Money Market instruments	0	100	Low to Medium																		
Units issued by REITs & InvITs	0	10	Medium to high																		

		<p>performance and other economic and market considerations the portfolio duration and credit exposures will be decided.</p> <p>The Schemes portfolio construction will seek to play out the shape of the yield curve of different issuer classes. The fund manager will seek to look for investment opportunities at different maturities of the same yield curve (e.g. the government securities yield curve) as well as look at the differentiated levels of risk premium offered by the market to different class of issuers (e.g. 2 year yields offered by a government security, an NBFC and a manufacturing corporate).</p> <p>The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will essentially be a bottom up approach and include a study of the operating environment of the issuer, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer and the short term / long term financial health of the issuer.</p>														
Axis Treasury Advantage Fund	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)</th> <th>Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> <th>Low/Medium</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	Low/Medium					<p><b>Primary Investment Objective:</b> The investment objective is to provide optimal returns and liquidity to the investors by investing primarily</p>	An open ended low duration debt scheme investing in	8,817.19	42,347
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)		Risk Profile													
	Minimum	Maximum	Low/Medium													

		m	dium/High		
Debt & Money Market Instruments	0	100	Low to Medium	<p>in a mix of money market and short term debt instruments which results in a portfolio having marginally higher maturity as compared to a liquid fund at the same time maintaining a balance between safety and liquidity. However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the scheme will be achieved.</p> <p><b>Investment Strategy</b> The risk-return profile of this fund positions it in between a liquid fund and short duration income fund. The portfolio strategy seeks to increase yield by having a marginally higher maturity and moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund at the same time maintaining a balance between safety and liquidity.</p> <p>The portfolio construction will seek to play out the shape of the curve (overnight – 12 months, 1Year-3Year, steep/flat/inverted) and differentiated levels of risk premia offered by the market to different class of issuers. E.g. yields for 1Year instrument issued by a bank, a NBFC, a manufacturing corporate, a broking company can differ by as high as 100-500 basis points even if all of them are rated equally by the credit rating agency. Accordingly, there is a trade-off in terms of their</p>	<p>instruments such that the Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 6 to 12 months</p>

		<p>respective liquidity. In view of the Fund's objective of maximizing returns with maintaining high liquidity, the portfolio will be constructed with judicious mix of instruments issued by the universe of eligible issuers across the spectrum. Portfolio maturity (in months) is determined after analysing the macro-economic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets.</p> <p>The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will essentially be a bottom up approach and include a study of the operating environment of the issuer, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer and the short term / long term financial health of the issuer.</p> <p>The Macaulay duration of the portfolio of the Scheme will be maintained between 6 months - 12 months depending on the interest rate view. The Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by "mark to market component" thereby inducing a potential daily volatility.</p>			
--	--	---	--	--	--

		<p>Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried out on the basis of the parameters mentioned above.</p>																						
<p>Axis Dynamic Bond Fund</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)</th> <th>Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> <th>Low/ Medium / High</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Debt instruments including G-Secs and corporate debt</td> <td>0%</td> <td>100%</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Money market instruments</td> <td>0%</td> <td>100%</td> <td>Low</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued by REITs &amp; InvITs</td> <td>0</td> <td>10</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	Low/ Medium / High	Debt instruments including G-Secs and corporate debt	0%	100%	Low to Medium	Money market instruments	0%	100%	Low	Units issued by REITs & InvITs	0	10	Medium to High	<p><b>Primary Investment Objective:</b> The scheme will endeavor to generate optimal returns while maintaining liquidity through active management of a portfolio of debt and money market instruments.</p> <p><b>Investment Strategy</b> Interest rates have a cyclical movement whereas yields fall, bond prices rise, while the reverse is true in the case when interest rates rise. The investment objective of this scheme is to maximize risk adjusted returns to the investor through an active management of the portfolio, by elongating the duration of the portfolio in a falling interest rate scenario and reducing the duration at a time when interest rates are moving up. The fund will be actively churned to capture price appreciation and endeavor to minimize the negative movements in prices. While long term funds try to optimize returns in the long term, this fund will look to micro manage the</p>	<p>An open ended dynamic debt scheme investing across duration</p>	<p>1,183.47</p>	<p>12,413</p>
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)		Risk Profile																					
	Minimum	Maximum	Low/ Medium / High																					
Debt instruments including G-Secs and corporate debt	0%	100%	Low to Medium																					
Money market instruments	0%	100%	Low																					
Units issued by REITs & InvITs	0	10	Medium to High																					

		<p>portfolio and endeavor to optimize returns. Active calls on the shape of the yield curve (sovereign gilt curve or the corporate bond curve) and the spread between corresponding points of different yield curves (say 5y gilt versus 5y AAA corporate bond) will be taken to endeavor to maximize the returns to the investor.</p> <p>With the discretion to take aggressive interest rate/duration risk calls, this could mean investing the entire net assets in long dated Government securities and debt instruments (carrying relatively higher interest rate risk/duration risk), or on defensive considerations, entirely in money market instruments. Accordingly, the interest rate risk/duration risk of the scheme may change substantially depending upon the Fund's call.</p> <p>The Indian debt market is in a phase of rapid transformation with liquidity and investment opportunities arising in various debt segments along with the introduction of new instruments. The fund manager will try to allocate assets of the scheme between various fixed income securities with the objective of achieving optimal risk adjusted returns. After doing a thorough research on the general macroeconomic condition, political environment, systemic liquidity,</p>			
--	--	--	--	--	--

				inflationary expectations, corporate performance and other economic considerations the portfolio duration and credit exposures will be decided.			
Axis Gilt Fund				<p><b>Primary Investment Objective:</b> The Scheme will aim to generate credit risk-free returns through investments in sovereign securities issued by the Central Government and/or State Government.</p> <p><b>Investment Strategy</b> The Scheme will aim to generate credit risk-free returns through investments in sovereign securities issued by the Central Government and/or State Government.</p> <p>The Scheme shall invest in Government Securities, which provide reasonable returns generally construed to be without any Credit Risk. The Scheme shall invest in various State and Central Government securities including securities which are supported by the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supported by GOI /state government in any other way as may be permitted by SEBI. It may also invest in repos/ reverse repos in such securities, as and when permitted by RBI.</p>	An open ended debt scheme investing in government securities across maturity	153.24	5,280
	<b>Instruments</b>	<b>Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)</b>	<b>Risk Profile (Low/ Medium/ High)</b>				
	Government Securities and Treasury Bills	80-100	Sovereign				
	Debt & Money market instruments	0-20	Low to Medium				

		<p>The Scheme will also invest in money market securities from time to time upto the prescribed limit. Investment views/decisions will be based on analysis of macro-economic factors to estimate the direction of interest rates and level of liquidity and will be taken on the basis of factors like, prevailing interest rate scenario, Government borrowing program, level of liquidity in the banking system, inflation level, returns offered relative to alternative investments opportunities, quality of the security/instrument, maturity profile of the instrument, liquidity of the security and any other factor considered relevant in the opinion of the fund manager.</p> <p>The Scheme will purchase securities in the public offerings, as well as those traded in the secondary markets. On occasions, if deemed appropriate, the Scheme may also participate in auction of Government Securities. The Mutual Fund will seek to underwrite issuance of Government Securities if and when permitted by SEBI/RBI and subject to the prevailing rules and regulations specified in this respect and may also participate in their auction from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may also use derivatives instruments like Interest Rate Swaps,</p>			
--	--	--	--	--	--



		Forward Rate Agreements or such other derivative instruments as may be introduced from time to time for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing within the limits permitted by the Regulations from time to time.																		
Axis Strategic Bond Fund	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Normal Allocation (% of net assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Debt and Money Market instruments</td> <td>0</td> <td>100</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued by REITs &amp; InvITs</td> <td>0</td> <td>10</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Instruments	Normal Allocation (% of net assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	Debt and Money Market instruments	0	100	Low to Medium	Units issued by REITs & InvITs	0	10	Medium to High	<p><b>Primary Investment Objective:</b> The Scheme will endeavor to generate optimal returns in the medium term while maintaining liquidity of the portfolio by investing in debt and money market instruments.</p> <p><b>Investment Strategy:</b> The Scheme proposes to invest in a diversified portfolio of debt and money market securities to generate optimal risk adjusted returns in the medium term.</p> <p>The Indian debt market is in a phase of rapid transformation with liquidity and investment opportunities arising in various debt segments along with the introduction of new instruments. The fund management team is going to take a medium term view on the interest rate structure. While determining the portfolio duration, the fund manager will keep in mind the state of the local economy, inflation numbers as well as the global economic scenario.</p> <p>The fund manager will try to allocate assets of the scheme between</p>	An open ended medium term debt scheme investing in instruments such that the Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 3 years to 4 years	942.33	9,259
	Instruments	Normal Allocation (% of net assets)		Risk Profile																
		Minimum	Maximum																	
Debt and Money Market instruments	0	100	Low to Medium																	
Units issued by REITs & InvITs	0	10	Medium to High																	

		<p>various fixed income securities taking into consideration the prevailing interest rate scenario, the liquidity of the different instruments and maintain a diversified portfolio with the objective of achieving optimal risk adjusted returns. While investing the fund manager will keep in mind the yield structure of different asset classes (e.g. the sovereign yield curve and the corporate bond yield curve) as well as kinks within a particular yield curve ( e.g. the different points of the sovereign yield curve). The fund will maintain a diversified portfolio with the objective of achieving optimal risk adjusted returns in the medium term.</p> <p>After doing a thorough research on the general macroeconomic condition, political environment, systemic liquidity, inflationary expectations, corporate performance and other economic considerations the portfolio duration and credit exposures will be decided.</p>														
Axis Credit Risk Fund	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)</th> <th>Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> <th>High/Medium/Low</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Corporate Debt</td> <td>65%</td> <td>100%</td> <td>Low to</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	High/Medium/Low	Corporate Debt	65%	100%	Low to	<p><b>Primary Investment Objective:</b> To generate stable returns by investing in debt &amp; money market instruments across the yield curve &amp; credit spectrum. However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved. The Scheme does not assure or guarantee any returns.</p>	An open ended debt scheme predominantly investing in AA and below rated corporate bonds (excluding AA+ rated corporate	556.71	8,066
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)		Risk Profile													
	Minimum	Maximum	High/Medium/Low													
Corporate Debt	65%	100%	Low to													

rated AA^ and below			Medium	<p><b>Investment Strategy:</b>  The Scheme to generate stable returns by investing in debt &amp; money market instruments across the yield curve &amp; credit spectrum. However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved. The Scheme does not assure or guarantee any returns. The fund manager will endeavour, through a process of robust credit risk assessment &amp; research, to identify optimum credit opportunities in the market and invest in such instruments offering higher yields at acceptable levels of risk.</p> <p>Axis Credit Risk Fund is a fixed income fund which will endeavor to generate stable returns by investing in debt &amp; money market instruments across the yield curve &amp; credit spectrum. This fund will have the ability to maintain a relatively higher exposure to fixed income instruments which are not AAA &amp; equivalent.</p> <p>The fund endeavors to take advantage of opportunities arising from the credit spectrum. Historically, the spread between AAA and AA is dynamic and changes over time. The fund manager can dynamically change the portfolio credit composition to take advantage of</p>	bonds)		
Other Debt & Money Market instruments	0%	35%	Low to Medium				
Units issued by REITs & InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High				

		<p>these opportunities.</p> <p>The fund proposes to take advantage of opportunities arising from the credit spectrum. Some of the strategies that we may follow are as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Opportunity from credit spreads between AAA and AA rated fixed income instruments</li> <li>2) Opportunity from migration of ratings</li> </ol> <p>The above are some examples of credit strategies currently available in the Indian fixed income markets. The fund will endeavor to use other credit strategies across the spectrum as &amp; when they are available in the Indian markets.</p> <p>Further there is an opportunity from the migration of ratings. Through the Axis credit process, we endeavor to avoid taking exposures where there is a risk of downgrade and take exposure in cases where we think there is a potential for an upgrade. The fund will aim to take advantage of these opportunities from credit spreads as well as potential from rating migrations.</p> <p>The fund manager will try to allocate assets of the scheme between various fixed income instruments taking into consideration the</p>			
--	--	--	--	--	--

				<p>prevailing interest rate scenario, the liquidity of the different instruments and maintain a diversified portfolio with the objective of achieving stable risk adjusted returns. While investing the fund manager will keep in mind the yield structure of different asset classes (e.g. the sovereign yield curve and the corporate bond yield curve) as well as kinks within a particular yield curve (e.g. the different points of the sovereign yield curve).</p> <p>After doing a thorough research on the general macroeconomic condition, political environment, systemic liquidity, inflationary expectations, corporate performance and other economic considerations the portfolio duration and credit exposures will be decided.</p>													
Axis Banking & PSU Debt Fund	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)</th> <th>Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> <th>(Low/Medium/High)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Debt &amp; Money Market Instruments issued by Banks, Public Financial Institutions</td> <td>80</td> <td>100</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	(Low/Medium/High)	Debt & Money Market Instruments issued by Banks, Public Financial Institutions	80	100	Low to Medium	<p><b>Primary Investment Objective:</b> To generate stable returns by investing predominantly in debt &amp; money market instruments issued by Banks, Public Sector Units (PSUs) &amp; Public Financial Institutions (PFIs). The Scheme shall endeavor to generate optimum returns with low credit risk.</p> <p><b>Investment Strategy:</b> The Scheme aims to generate stable returns by investing predominantly in debt &amp; money market instruments issued by Banks, Public Financial</p>		<p>An open ended debt scheme predominantly investing in debt instruments of banks, Public Sector Undertakings &amp; Public Financial Institutions.</p>	18,601.66	57,600
	Instruments		Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)		Risk Profile												
Minimum		Maximum	(Low/Medium/High)														
Debt & Money Market Instruments issued by Banks, Public Financial Institutions	80	100	Low to Medium														

(PFIs) and Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs)				Institutions (PFIs) and Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs). The Scheme shall endeavor to generate optimum returns with low credit risk.			
Debt (including government securities) and Money Market Instruments issued by entities other than Banks, PFIs and PSUs	0	20	Low	Investment in debt & money market instruments issued by Banks, PFIs, PSUs, Treasury Bills & Government Securities is primarily with the intention of maintaining high credit quality & liquidity. Atleast 70% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be invested in securities rated AAA/A1+/Sov and equivalent. Balance may be invested in securities rated below AAA/A1+/Sov and equivalent.			
				<p>The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the Debt &amp; Money Market Instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will essentially be a bottom up approach and include a study of the operating environment of the issuer, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer and the short term/ long term financial health of the issuer.</p> <p>Financial institutions shall mean public financial institutions as defined under Section 2(72) of the Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, read with</p>			

		<p>applicable rules/notifications (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force).</p> <p>Public Sector Undertaking (PSU) means a company in which more than fifty per cent of the paid-up share capital is held by either the Central Government, or by any State Government(s) or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State Governments and includes a company which is a subsidiary of a Government company as thus defined and/or A PSU is a company in which the Central Government or one or more State Government(s) either singly or together, exercise control over management or exercise power to appoint majority of directors.</p>																					
Axis Corporate Debt Fund	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Normal Allocation (% of net assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Corporate Debt rated AA+ and above</td> <td>80%</td> <td>100%</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other Debt &amp; Money Market Instruments</td> <td>0%</td> <td>20%</td> <td>Low</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued by REITs &amp; InvITs</td> <td>0%</td> <td>10%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Instruments	Normal Allocation (% of net assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	Corporate Debt rated AA+ and above	80%	100%	Low to Medium	Other Debt & Money Market Instruments	0%	20%	Low	Units issued by REITs & InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High	<p><b>Primary Investment Objective:</b> The Scheme seeks to provide steady income and capital appreciation by investing in corporate debt. There is no assurance or guarantee that the objectives of the Scheme will be realized.</p> <p><b>Investment Strategy:</b> The investment objective of the Scheme is to generate regular income and capital appreciation by investing in corporate debt across maturities and ratings. The Scheme may also invest in money market</p>	An open ended debt scheme predominantly investing in AA+ and above rated corporate bonds	2,399.37	8,857
Instruments	Normal Allocation (% of net assets)		Risk Profile																				
	Minimum	Maximum																					
Corporate Debt rated AA+ and above	80%	100%	Low to Medium																				
Other Debt & Money Market Instruments	0%	20%	Low																				
Units issued by REITs & InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High																				

		<p>instruments. There is no assurance or guarantee that the objectives of the Scheme will be realized.</p> <p>The Scheme will predominantly invest in securities issued by corporate (both private sector and public sectors) including banks and financial institutions across maturities / yield curve and ratings. It will look for opportunities from credit spreads among the range of available corporate debt instruments by cautiously managing the excess risk on its corporate investments.</p> <p>The portfolio maturity will be determined after analyzing the macro-economic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets.</p> <p>Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme.</p> <p>The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will essentially be a bottom up</p>			
--	--	---	--	--	--



				approach and include a study of the operating environment of the issuer, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer and the short term / long term financial health of the issuer.				
Axis Liquid Fund				<p><b>Primary Investment Objective:</b> To provide a high level of liquidity with reasonable returns commensurating with low risk through a portfolio of money market and debt securities. However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the scheme will be achieved.</p> <p><b>Investment Strategy:</b> The Fund shall be managed according to the investment objective - to generate reasonable returns commensurate with low risk. As this Scheme is positioned at the lowest level of risk-return matrix, it is usually aimed to meet the needs of the Investors who want to deploy their funds for a short period of time. The composition of Indian debt market (both primary and secondary) at the front end of the yield curve is dominated by money market instruments. Accordingly, the Scheme will invest predominantly in money market securities with some tactical allocation towards other debt securities to enhance the portfolio return. The portfolio will be structured to incorporate asset-</p>	An Open ended Liquid Scheme	26,508.84	1,50,784	
	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)						Risk Profile
		Minimum	Maximum					Low/Medium/High
Money market instruments (including cash, repo, CPs, CDs, Treasury Bills and Government securities) with maturity/residual maturity up to 91 days	50	100	Low					
Debt instruments (including floating rate debt instruments and securitized debt) with maturity /residual maturity/ weighted average maturity up to 91 days	0	50	Low to medium					

		<p>liability management based on seasonal/historic trends of liabilities. Given the usually observed nature of the profile of liabilities, the fund shall seek to maintain high liquidity with the use of cash/cash equivalent assets.</p> <p>As yield curve has been observed to be flat (overnight to 3 months) during most of the times, attempt will be made to space out the assets uniformly across the maturity buckets. However, any irregularity in the shape of the curve (steep/inverted) will be played out in the portfolio construction after analysing the macro-economic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets.</p> <p>The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will essentially be a bottom up approach and include a study of the operating environment of the issuer, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer and the short term / long term financial health of the issuer.</p>			
--	--	--	--	--	--

Axis Ultra Short Term Fund	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)</th> <th>Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> <th>High/Medium/Low</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Debt and Money Market Instruments*</td> <td>0%</td> <td>100%</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	High/Medium/Low	Debt and Money Market Instruments*	0%	100%	Low to Medium	<p><b>Primary Investment Objective:</b> The investment objective of the Scheme is to generate regular income and capital appreciation by investing in a portfolio of short term debt and money market instruments with relatively lower interest rate risk such that Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 3 months and 6 months.</p> <p><b>Investment Strategy:</b> The investment objective of the Scheme is to generate regular income and capital appreciation by investing in a portfolio of short term debt and money market instruments with relatively lower interest rate risk. The Scheme will maintain the Macaulay duration of the portfolio between 3 months and 6 months.</p> <p>The Scheme endeavors to maximize return while maintaining higher liquidity. The portfolio maturity will be determined after analyzing the macro-economic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets.</p> <p>The Scheme is likely to have higher maturity than a liquid fund. However, the Macaulay Duration of the portfolio for the Scheme will be</p>	An open ended ultra-short term debt scheme investing in instruments such that the Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 3 months and 6 months	4,205.76	48,151
	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)			Risk Profile													
Minimum		Maximum	High/Medium/Low															
Debt and Money Market Instruments*	0%	100%	Low to Medium															

		<p>maintained between 3 months to 6 months depending on the interest rate view. As a result, the Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by mark to market component thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried out on the basis of the parameters mentioned above.</p> <p>The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will essentially be a bottom up approach and include a study of the operating environment of the issuer, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer and the short term / long term financial health of the issuer.</p>						
Axis Overnight Fund	<b>Instruments</b>	<b>Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)</b>		<b>Risk Profile</b>	<b>Investment Objective</b>	An open ended debt scheme investing in instruments with	3,889.92	6,060
		<b>Minimum</b>	<b>Maximum</b>	<b>High/Medium/</b>				

			<b>Low</b>	<p>returns commensurate with very low interest rate risk and providing a high level of liquidity, through investments made primarily in overnight securities having maturity/residual maturity of 1 business day.</p> <p><b>Investment Strategy:</b></p> <p>The investment objective of the Scheme is to generate returns by investing in debt and money market instruments with overnight maturity.</p> <p>The total assets of the Scheme will be invested in debt securities and money market instruments maturing on or before next Business Day. In case of securities with put and call options (daily or otherwise) the residual maturity (deemed or actual) shall be on or before the next Business Day. Investments under the Scheme would be made predominantly in Tri Party Repos, overnight reverse repos and fixed income securities/instruments with a maturity of 1 business day. The Scheme may also invest in units of Overnight Schemes of other mutual funds.</p>	<p>a maturity of up to 1 business day.</p>		
Overnight securities *@	0%	100%	Low				

Axis Money Market Fund				<p><b>Investment Objective</b> To generate regular income through investment in a portfolio comprising of money market instruments.</p> <p><b>Investment Strategy:</b> The net assets of the scheme will be invested in money market instruments. The scheme will seek to optimize the risk return proposition for the benefit of investors.</p> <p>The investment process will focus on macro-economic research, credit risk and liquidity management. The scheme will maintain a judicious mix of short term and medium term instruments based on the mandates of the scheme. As part of credit risk assessment, the scheme will also apply its credit evaluation process besides taking guidance from ratings of rating agencies. In order to maintain liquidity, the scheme will maintain a reasonable proportion of the Scheme's investments in relatively liquid investments.</p>	The Scheme invests in instruments with a maturity of upto 1 year.	1,824.77	3,144	
	<b>Instruments</b>	<b>Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)</b>						<b>Risk Profile</b>
		<b>Minimum</b>	<b>Maximum</b>					
Money Market Instruments	0%	100%	Low					

#### **D. WHERE WILL THE SCHEME INVEST?**

The corpus of the Scheme will be invested in Debt Instruments, Money Market Instruments and other permitted securities which will include but not limited to:

##### **Debt Instruments & Money Market Instruments**

###### **Certificate of Deposit (CD)**

Certificate of Deposit is a negotiable money market instrument issued by scheduled commercial banks and select all-India Financial Institutions that have been permitted by the RBI to raise short term resources. The maturity period of CDs issued by the Banks is between 7 days to one year, whereas, in case of FIs, maturity is one year to 3 years from the date of issue.

###### **Commercial Paper (CP)**

Commercial Paper is an unsecured negotiable money market instrument issued in the form of a promissory note, generally issued by the corporates, primary dealers and all India Financial Institutions as an alternative source of short term borrowings. CP is traded in secondary market and can be freely bought and sold before maturity.

###### **Treasury Bill (T-Bills)**

Treasury Bills are issued by the Government of India to meet their short term borrowing requirements. T-Bills are issued for maturities of 14 days, 91 days, 182 days and 364 days.

The Scheme may also invest in Cash Management Bill (CMB) issued by the Government of India to meet their short term borrowing requirements. CMB are generally issued for maturities of less than 91 days.

###### **Commercial Usance Bills**

Bill (bills of exchange/promissory notes of public sector and private sector corporate entities) Rediscounting, usance bills and commercial bills.

###### **Repos**

Repo (Repurchase Agreement) or Reverse Repo is a transaction in which two parties agree to sell and purchase the same security with an agreement to purchase or sell the same security at a mutually decided future date and price. The transaction results in collateralized borrowing or lending of funds. Presently in India, corporate debt securities, Government Securities, State Government Securities and T-Bills are eligible for Repo/Reverse Repo.

"Tri-party repo" means a repo contract where a third entity (apart from the borrower and lender), called a Tri-Party Agent, acts as an intermediary between the two parties to the repo to facilitate services like collateral selection, payment and settlement, custody and management during the life of the transaction.

The Scheme may undertake repo or reverse repo transactions in accordance with the directions issued by RBI and SEBI from time to time. Such investment shall be made subject to the guidelines which may be prescribed by the Board of Directors of the Asset Management Company and Trustee Company.

**Securities created and issued by the Central and State Governments** as may be permitted by RBI, securities guaranteed by the Central and State Governments (including but not limited to coupon bearing bonds, zero coupon bonds and treasury bills). State Government securities (popularly known as State Development Loans or SDLs) are issued by the respective State Government in co-ordination with the RBI.

**Non-Convertible Debentures and Bonds**

Non convertible debentures as well as bonds are securities issued by companies / institutions promoted / owned by the Central or State Governments and statutory bodies which may or may not carry a Central/State Government guarantee, Public and private sector banks, all India Financial Institutions and Private Sector Companies. These instruments may have fixed or floating rate coupon. These instruments may be secured or unsecured against the assets of the Company and generally issued to meet the short term and long term fund requirements.

The Scheme may also invest in the non-convertible part of convertible debt securities.

**Securitized Assets**

Securitization is a structured finance process which involves pooling and repackaging of cashflow producing financial assets into securities that are then sold to investors. They are termed as Asset Backed Securities (ABS) or Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS). ABS are backed by other assets such as credit card, automobile or consumer loan receivables, retail installment loans or participations in pools of leases. Credit support for these securities may be based on the underlying assets and/or provided through credit enhancements by a third party. MBS is an asset backed security whose cash flows are backed by the principal and interest payments of a set of mortgage loans. Such Mortgage could be either residential or commercial properties. ABS/MBS instrument reflect the undivided interest in the underlying assets and do not represent the obligation of the issuer of ABS/MBS or the originator of underlying receivables. Securitization often utilizes the services of SPV.

**Pass through Certificate (PTC)**

Pay through or other Participation Certificates represents beneficial interest in an underlying pool of cash flows. These cash flows represent dues against single or multiple loans originated by the sellers of these loans. These loans are given by banks or financial institutions to corporates. PTCs may be backed, but not exclusively, by receivables of personal loans, car loans, two wheeler loans and other assets subject to applicable regulations.

The following are certain additional disclosures w.r.t. investment in securitized debt:

**1. How the risk profile of securitized debt fits into the risk appetite of the Scheme**

Securitized debt is a form of conversion of normally non-tradable loans to transferable securities. This is done by assigning the loans to a special purpose vehicle (a trust), which in turn issues Pass-Through-Certificates (PTCs). These PTCs are transferable securities with fixed income characteristics. The risk of investing in securitized debt is similar to investing in debt securities. However it differs in two respects.

Typically the liquidity of securitized debt is less than similar debt securities. For certain types of securitized debt (backed by mortgages, personal loans, credit card debt, etc.), there is an additional pre-payment risk. Pre-payment risk refers to the possibility that loans are repaid before they are due, which may reduce returns if the re-investment rates are lower than initially envisaged.

Because of these additional risks, securitized debt typically offers higher yields than debt securities of similar credit rating and maturity. If the fund manager judges that the additional risks are suitably compensated by the higher returns, he may invest in securitized debt up to the limits specified in the asset allocation table above.



## **2. Policy relating to originators based on nature of originator, track record, NPAs, losses in earlier securitized debt, etc.**

The originator is the person who has initially given the loan. The originator is also usually responsible for servicing the loan (i.e. collecting the interest and principal payments). An analysis of the originator is especially important in case of retail loans as this affects the credit quality and servicing of the PTC. The key risk is that of the underlying assets and not of the originator. For example, losses or performance of earlier issuances does not indicate quality of current series. However such past performance may be used as a guide to evaluate the loan standards, servicing capability and performance of the originator.

Originators may be: Banks, Non-Banking Finance Companies, Housing Finance Companies, etc. The fund manager / credit analyst evaluates originators based on the following parameters

- Track record
- Willingness to pay, through credit enhancement facilities etc.
- Ability to pay
- Business risk assessment, wherein following factors are considered:
  - Outlook for the economy (domestic and global)
  - Outlook for the industry
  - Company specific factors

In addition, a detailed review and assessment of rating rationale is done including interactions with the originator as well as the credit rating agency.

The following additional evaluation parameters are used as applicable for the originator / underlying issuer for pool loan and single loan securitization transactions:

- Default track record/ frequent alteration of redemption conditions / covenants
- High leverage ratios of the ultimate borrower (for single-sell downs) – both on a standalone basis as well on a consolidated level/ group level
- Higher proportion of reschedulement of underlying assets of the pool or loan, as the case may be
- Higher proportion of overdue assets of the pool or the underlying loan, as the case may be
- Poor reputation in market
- Insufficient track record of servicing of the pool or the loan, as the case may be.

## **3. Risk mitigation strategies for investments with each kind of originator**

An analysis of the originator is especially important in case of retail loans as the size and reach affects the credit quality and servicing of the PTC. In addition, the quality of the collection process, infrastructure and follow-up mechanism; quality of MIS; and credit enhancement mechanism are key risk mitigants for the better originators / servicers.

In case of securitization involving single loans or a small pool of loans, the credit risk of the underlying borrower is analyzed. In case of diversified pools of loans, the overall characteristic of the loans is analyzed to determine the credit risk. The credit analyst looks at ageing (i.e. how long the loan has been with the originator before securitization) as one way of evaluating the performance potential of the PTC. Securitization transactions may include some risk mitigants (to reduce credit risk). These may include interest subvention (difference in interest rates on the underlying loans and the PTC serving as margin against defaults), overcollateralization (issue of PTCs of lesser value than the underlying loans, thus even if some loans default, the PTC continues to remain protected), presence of an equity / subordinate tranche (issue of PTCs of differing

seniority when it comes to repayment - the senior tranches get paid before the junior tranche) and / or guarantees.

#### **4. The level of diversification with respect to the underlying assets, and risk mitigation measures for less diversified investments**

In case of securitization involving single loans or a small pool of loans, the credit risk of the borrower is analyzed. In case of diversified pools of loans, the overall characteristic of the loans is analyzed to determine the credit risk.

The credit analyst looks at ageing (i.e. how long the loan has been with the originator before securitization) as one way of judging the performance potential of the PTC. Additional risk mitigants may include interest subvention, over collateralization, presence of an equity / subordinate tranche and / or guarantees. The credit analyst also uses analyses by credit rating agencies on the risk profile of the securitized debt.

Currently, the following parameters are used while evaluating investment decision relating to a pool securitization transaction. The Investment Review Committee may revise the parameters from time to time.

<b>Characteristics/Type of Pool</b>	<b>Mortgage Loan</b>	<b>Commercial Vehicle and Construction Equipment</b>	<b>CAR</b>	<b>2 wheels</b>	<b>Micro Finance Pools *</b>	<b>Personal Loans *</b>	<b>Single Sell Downs</b>	<b>Others</b>
Approximate Average maturity (in Months)	Up to 10 years	Up to 3 years	Up to 3 years	Up to 3 years	NA	NA	Refer Note 1	Refer Note 2
Collateral margin (including cash, guarantees, excess interest spread, subordinate tranche)	>10%	>10%	>10%	>10%	NA	NA	"	"
Average Loan to Value Ratio	<90%	<80%	<80%	<80%	NA	NA	"	"
Average seasoning of the Pool	>3 months	>3 months	>3 months	>3 months	NA	NA	"	"
Maximum single exposure range	<1%	<1%	<1%	<1%	NA	NA	"	"
Average single exposure range %	<1%	<1%	<1%	<1%	NA	NA	"	"

\* Currently, the Scheme will not invest in these types of securitized debt

Note 1: In case of securitization involving single loans or a small pool of loans, the credit risk of the borrower is analyzed. The investment limits applicable to the underlying borrower are applied to the single loan sell-down.

Note 2: Other investments will be decided on a case-to-case basis

The credit analyst may consider the following risk mitigating measures in his analysis of the securitized debt:

- Size of the loan
- Average original maturity of the pool
- Loan to Value Ratio

- Average seasoning of the pool
- Default rate distribution
- Geographical Distribution
- Credit enhancement facility
- Liquid facility
- Structure of the pool

#### **5. Minimum retention period of the debt by originator prior to securitization**

Issuance of securitized debt is governed by the Reserve Bank of India. RBI norms cover the "true sale" criteria including credit enhancement and liquidity enhancements. In addition, RBI has proposed minimum holding period of between nine and twelve months for assets before they can be securitized. The minimum holding period depends on the tenor of the securitization transaction. The Scheme will invest in securitized debts that are compliant with the laws and regulations.

#### **6. Minimum retention percentage by originator of debts to be securitized**

Issuance of securitized debt is governed by the Reserve Bank of India. RBI norms cover the "true sale" criteria including credit enhancement and liquidity enhancements, including maximum exposure by the originator in the PTCs. In addition, RBI has proposed minimum retention requirement of between five and ten percent of the book value of the loans by the originator. The minimum retention requirement depends on the tenor and structure of the securitization transaction. The Fund will invest in securitized debts that are compliant with the laws and regulations.

#### **7. The mechanism to tackle conflict of interest when the mutual fund invests in securitized debt of an originator and the originator in turn makes investments in that particular scheme of the fund**

The key risk is securitized debt relates to the underlying borrowers and not the originator. In a securitization transaction, the originator is the seller of the debt(s) and the fund is the buyer. However, the originator is also usually responsible for servicing the loan (i.e. collecting the interest and principal payments). As the originators may also invest in the scheme, the fund manager shall ensure that the investment decision is based on parameters as set by the Investment Review Committee (IRC) of the Asset Management Company and IRC shall review the same at regular interval.

#### **8. The resources and mechanism of individual risk assessment with the AMC for monitoring investment in securitized debt**

The fund management team including the credit analyst has the experience to analyze securitized debt. In addition, credit research agencies provide analysis of individual instruments and pools. On an on-going basis (typically monthly) the servicer provides reports regarding the performance of the pool. These reports would form the base for ongoing evaluation where applicable. In addition, rating reports indicating rating changes would be monitored for changes in rating agency opinion of the credit risk.

### **Debt derivative instruments**

#### **Interest Rate Swap**

An Interest Rate Swap (IRS) is a financial contract between two parties exchanging or swapping a stream of interest payments for a "notional principal" amount on multiple occasions during a specified period. Such contracts generally involve exchange of a "fixed to floating" or "floating to fixed rate" of interest. Accordingly, on each payment date that occurs during the swap period, cash payments based on fixed/ floating and floating rates are made by the parties to one another.

#### **Forward Rate Agreement**

A Forward Rate Agreement (FRA) is a financial contract between two parties to exchange interest payments for a 'notional principal' amount on settlement date, for a specified period from start date to maturity date. Accordingly, on the settlement date, cash payments based on contract (fixed) and the settlement rate, are made by the parties to one another. The settlement rate is the agreed bench-mark/ reference rate prevailing on the settlement date.

**Interest Rate Futures:**

A futures contract is a standardized, legally binding agreement to buy or sell a commodity or a financial instrument in a designated future month at a market determined price (the futures price) by the buyer and seller. The contracts are traded on a futures exchange. An Interest Rate Future is a futures contract with an interest bearing instrument as the underlying asset.

**Characteristics of Interest Rate Futures**

1. Obligation to buy or sell a bond at a future date
2. Standardized contract.
3. Exchange traded
4. Physical settlement
5. Daily mark to market

**Foreign Securities**

The Scheme may also invest in suitable investment avenues in foreign securities in overseas financial markets for the purpose of diversification, commensurate with the Scheme objectives and subject to necessary stipulations by SEBI / RBI. Towards this end, the Mutual Fund may also appoint overseas investment advisors and other service providers, to the extent permissible under the Regulations.

The Scheme may invest in the following foreign securities in line with the guidelines stipulated by RBI/SEBI from time to time:

- Initial and follow on public offerings for listing at recognized stock exchanges overseas
- Foreign debt securities in the countries with fully convertible currencies, short term as well as long term debt instruments with rating not below investment grade by accredited/registered credit rating agencies
- Money market instruments rated not below investment grade
- Repos in the form of investment, where the counterparty is rated not below investment grade; repos shall not however, involve any borrowing of funds by the mutual funds
- Government securities where the countries are rated not below investment grade
- Derivatives traded on recognized stock exchanges overseas only for hedging and portfolio balancing with underlying as securities
- Short term deposits with banks overseas where the issuer is rated not below investment grade
- Units/securities issued by overseas mutual funds or unit trusts registered with overseas regulators and investing in (a) aforesaid securities, or (b) unlisted overseas securities (not exceeding 10% of their net assets).

Note: The Scheme will not invest in foreign securitized debt.

As per SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.7/104753/07 dated September 26, 2007 read with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/225 dated November 5, 2020, mutual funds can make overseas investments subject to a maximum of US \$600 million or such limits as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time. Subject to the approval of RBI / SEBI and

conditions as may be prescribed by them, the Mutual Fund may open one or more foreign currency accounts abroad either directly, or through the custodian/sub-custodian, to facilitate investments and to enter into/deal in forward currency contracts, currency futures, interest rate futures / swaps, currency options for the purpose of hedging the risks of assets of a portfolio or for such purposes as maybe permitted from time to time. However, the use of such instruments shall be as permitted from time to time. All the requirement of the SEBI circular dated September 26, 2007 and any amendments thereto would be adhered to by the AMC for investment in foreign securities.

Investment in overseas securities shall be made in accordance with the requirements stipulated by SEBI and RBI from time to time.

Limits for investment in overseas securities: An investment headroom of 20% of the average AUM in overseas securities / overseas ETFs of the previous three calendar months would be available to the Mutual Fund for that month to invest in overseas securities / overseas ETFs subject to maximum limits specified in SEBI circulars.

### **Short Term Deposits**

Pending deployment of funds as per the investment objective of the Scheme, the Funds may be parked in short term deposits of the Scheduled Commercial Banks, subject to guidelines and limits specified by SEBI.

### **Units of Mutual Fund schemes**

The Scheme may invest in other schemes managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual funds in conformity with the investment objective of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing SEBI (MF) Regulations.

The securities / instruments mentioned above and such other securities the Scheme is permitted to invest in could be listed, unlisted, privately placed, secured, unsecured, rated or unrated and of any maturity.

The securities may be acquired through initial public offering (IPOs), secondary market, private placement, rights offers, negotiated deals, etc. Further investments in debentures, bonds and other fixed income securities will be in instruments which have been assigned investment grade rating by the Credit Rating Agency.

Investment in unrated debt instruments shall be subject to complying with the norms as specified by Board from time to time.

For applicable regulatory investment limits please refer paragraph "Investment Restrictions".

Details of various derivative strategies/examples of use of derivatives have been provided under the paragraph "Derivatives Strategy".

The Fund Manager reserves the right to invest in such securities as may be permitted from time to time and which are in line with the investment objectives of the Scheme.

### **E. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIES?**

The risk-return profile of this fund positions it in between a liquid fund and short duration income fund. The portfolio strategy seeks to increase yield by having a marginally higher maturity and moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund at the same time maintaining a balance between safety and liquidity.

The portfolio construction will seek to play out the shape of the curve (overnight – 12 months, 1Year-3Year, steep/flat/inverted) and differentiated levels of risk premia offered by the market to different class of issuers. E.g. yields for 1Year instrument issued by a bank, a NBFC, a manufacturing corporate, a broking company can differ by as high as 100-500 basis points even if all of them are rated equally by the credit rating agency. Accordingly there is a trade-off in terms of their respective liquidity. In view of the Fund's objective of maximizing returns with maintaining high liquidity, the portfolio will be constructed with judicious mix of instruments issued by the universe of eligible issuers across the spectrum. Portfolio maturity (in months) is determined after analysing the macro-economic environment including future course of system liquidity, interest rates and inflation along with other considerations in the economy and markets.

The investment team of the AMC will carry out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will essentially be a bottom up approach and include a study of the operating environment of the issuer, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer and the short term / long term financial health of the issuer.

The Macaulay duration of the portfolio of the Scheme will be maintained between 6 months - 12 months depending on the interest rate view. The Scheme stands to expose to market risk which can get captured partially by "mark to market component" thereby inducing a potential daily volatility. Also, the Scheme will have a mix of credits with a moderately higher credit risk as compared to a liquid fund. The Scheme will always aim at controlling risk by carrying a rigorous credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation will be carried out on the basis of the parameters mentioned above.

**Derivatives Strategy:**

The Scheme may use Derivative instruments like interest rate swaps like Overnight Indexed Swaps ("OIS"), forward rate agreements, interest rate futures (as and when permitted) or such other Derivative instruments as may be permitted under the applicable regulations. Derivatives will be used for the purpose of hedging, and portfolio balancing or such other purpose as may be permitted under the regulations and guidelines from time to time.

The Fund will be allowed to take exposure in interest rate swaps only on a non-leveraged basis. A swap will be undertaken only if there is an underlying asset in the portfolio. In terms of circular no. MFD.BC.191/07.01.279/1999-2000 and MPD.BC.187/07.01.279/1999-2000 dated November 1, 1999 and July 7, 1999 respectively issued by RBI permitting participation by Mutual Funds in interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements, the Scheme will use Derivative instruments for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing. The Scheme may also use derivatives for such purposes as maybe permitted from time to time. Further, the guidelines issued by RBI from time to time for forward rate agreements and interest rate swaps and other derivative products would be adhered to by the Mutual Fund.

IRS and FRAs do also have inherent credit and settlement risks. However, these risks are substantially reduced as they are limited to the interest streams and not the notional principal amounts.

Investments in Derivatives will be in accordance with the extant SEBI Regulations / guidelines. Presently Derivatives shall be used for hedging and / or portfolio balancing purposes, as permitted under the Regulations. The circumstances under which such transactions would be entered into would be when, for example using the IRS route it is

possible to generate better returns / meet the objective of the Scheme at a lower cost. e.g. if buying a 2 Yr Mibor based instrument and receiving the 2 Yr swap rate yields better return than the 2 Yr AAA corporate, the Scheme would endeavor to do that. Alternatively, the Scheme would also look to hedge existing fixed rate positions if the view on interest rates is that it would likely rise in the future.

The following information provides a basic idea as to the nature of the Derivative instruments proposed to be used by the Fund and the benefits and risks attached therewith. Please note that the examples have been given for illustration purposes only.

### **Using Overnight Indexed Swaps**

In a rising interest rate scenario, the Scheme may enhance returns for the Investor by hedging the risk on its fixed interest paying assets by entering into an OIS contract where the Scheme agrees to pay a fixed interest rate on a specified notional amount, for a pre determined tenor and receives floating interest rate payments on the same notional amount. The fixed returns from the Scheme assets and the fixed interest payments to be made by the Scheme on account of the OIS transaction offset each other and the Scheme benefits on the floating interest payments that it receives. The Scheme may enter into an opposite position in case of a falling interest rate scenario, i.e. to hedge the floating rate assets in its portfolio the Scheme enters into an OIS transaction wherein it receives a fixed interest rate on a specified notional amount for a specified time period and pays a floating interest rate on the same notional amount. The floating interest payments that the Scheme receives on its floating rate securities and the floating interest payments that the Scheme has to pay on account of the OIS transaction offset each other and the Scheme benefits on the fixed interest payments that it receives in such a scenario.

### **Swap**

Assume that the Scheme has a Rs. 20 crore floating rate investment linked to MIBOR (Mumbai Inter Bank Offered Rate). Hence, the Scheme is currently running an interest rate risk and stands to lose if the interest rate moves down. To hedge this interest rate risk, the Scheme can enter into a 6 month MIBOR swap. Through this swap, the Scheme will receive a fixed predetermined rate (assume 12%) and pays the "benchmark rate" (MIBOR), which is fixed by the NSE or any other agency such as Reuters. This swap would effectively lock-in the rate of 12% for the next 6 months, eliminating the daily interest rate risk. This transaction is usually routed through an intermediary who runs a book and matches deals between various counterparties.

The steps will be as follows:

Assuming the swap is for Rs. 20 Crores for June 1, 2009 to December 1, 2009. The Scheme is a fixed rate receiver at 12% and the counterparty is a floating rate receiver at the overnight rate on a compounded basis (say NSE MIBOR).

On June 1, 2009 the Scheme and the counterparty will exchange only a contract of having entered this swap. This documentation would be as per International Swap Dealers Association ("ISDA") norms.

On a daily basis, the benchmark rate fixed by NSE will be tracked by them.

On December 1, 2009 they will calculate the following:

- The Scheme is entitled to receive interest on Rs. 20 Crores at 12% for 184 days i.e. Rs. 1.21 Crores, (this amount is known at the time the swap was concluded) and will pay the compounded benchmark rate.

- The counterparty is entitled to receive daily compounded call rate for 184 days & pay 12% fixed.
- On December 1, 2009, if the total interest on the daily overnight compounded benchmark rate is higher than Rs. 1.21 Crores, the Scheme will pay the difference to the counterparty. If the daily compounded benchmark rate is lower, then the counterparty will pay the Scheme the difference.
- Effectively the Scheme earns interest at the rate of 12% p.a. for six months without lending money for 6 months fixed, while the counterparty pays interest @ 12% p.a. for 6 months on Rs. 20 Crores, without borrowing for 6 months fixed.

The above example illustrates the use of Derivatives for hedging and optimizing the investment portfolio. Swaps have their own drawbacks like credit risk, settlement risk. However, these risks are substantially reduced as the amount involved is interest streams and not principal.

### **Forward Rate Agreement**

Assume that on June 30, 2009, the 30 day Commercial Paper (CP) rate is 4% and the Scheme has an investment in a CP of face value Rs. 50 Crores, which is going to mature on July 31, 2009. If the interest rates are likely to remain stable or decline after July 31, 2009, and if the fund manager, who wants to re-deploy the maturity proceeds for 1 more month does not want to take the risk of interest rates going down, he can then enter into a following Forward Rate Agreement (FRA) say as on June 30, 2009:

He can receive 1 X 2 FRA on June 30, 2009 at 4.00% (FRA rate for 1 months lending in 1 months time) on the notional amount of Rs. 50 Crores, with a reference rate of 30 day CP benchmark. If the CP benchmark on the settlement date i.e. July 30, 2009 falls to 3.75%, then the Scheme receives the difference 4.00 – 3.75 i.e. 25 basis points on the notional amount Rs. 50 Crores.

### **Interest Rate Futures**

Assume that the Scheme holds an Indian ten year benchmark and the fund manager has a view that the yields will go up in the near future leading to decrease in value of the investment and subsequent decrease in Net Asset Value of the Scheme. The fund manager decides to use Interest Rate Futures to mitigate the risk of decline of Net Asset Value of the Scheme.

#### **12<sup>th</sup> October 2009**

- The benchmark ten year paper 6.88 2009, is trading at INR 98.00 at a yield of 7.19%.
- December 2009 futures contract on the ten year notional 7% coupon bearing Government paper is trading at a yield of 7.29% at a price of INR 98.50.
- The mutual fund decides to hedge the exposure by taking a short position in December 2009 interest rate futures contract.

#### **25<sup>th</sup> November 2009**

- As expected by the fund manager the yield of the benchmark ten year paper has increased to 8% and the price has decreased to 92.70.
- The December 2009 futures contract is trading at a price of INR 93.17 indicating a yield of 8.05%
- The mutual fund unwinds the short position by buying the December 2009 futures contract. The transaction results in profit from the futures position, against the corresponding loss from the Government of India security position.

Certain risks are inherent to Derivative strategies viz. lack of opportunities, inability of Derivatives to correlate perfectly with the underlying and execution risks, whereby the



rate seen on the screen may not be the rate at which the transaction is executed. For details of risk factors relating to use of Derivatives, the investors are advised to refer to Scheme Specific Risk Factors.

### Directional Trading

As there is an inverse relationship between interest rate movement and underlying bond prices, the futures price also moves in tandem with the underlying bond prices. If one has a strong view that interest rates will rise in the near future and wants to benefit from rise in interest rates; one can do so by taking short position in IRF contracts.

Example: A trader expects long-term interest rate to rise. He decides to sell Interest Rate Futures contracts as he shall benefit from falling future prices.

Expectation	Position
Interest Rates going up	Short Futures
Interest Rates going down	Long Futures

- Trade Date - 1st December 2015
- Futures Delivery date - 1st January 2016
- Current Futures Price - Rs. 97.50
- Futures Bond Yield - 8.21%
- Trader sell 250 contracts of the January 2016- 10 Year futures contract on NSE on 1st December 2015 at Rs. 97.50

Assuming the price moves to Rs. 97.15 on December 9, 2015, net MTM gain would be Rs. 1,75,000 ( $250 \times 2000 \times 97.50 - 97.15$ ) (I)

#### Closing out the Position

- 10th December 2015 - Futures market Price - Rs. 96.70
- Trader buys 250 contracts of January 2016 at Rs. 96.70 and squares off his position
- Therefore total profit for trader  $250 \times 2000 \times (97.15 - 96.70)$  is Rs.2,25,000 (II)
- Total Profit on the trade = INR 4,00,000 (I & II)

### Hedging

Holders of the GOI securities are exposed to the risk of rising interest rates, which in turn results in the reduction in the value of their portfolio. So in order to protect against a fall in the value of their portfolio due to falling bond prices, they can take short position in IRF contracts.

Example:

Date: 01-December 2015

Spot price of GOI Security: Rs 105.05

Futures price of IRF Contract: Rs 105.12

On 01-December 2015 XYZ bought 2000 GOI securities from spot market at Rs 105.07. He anticipates that the interest rate will rise in near future. Therefore to hedge the exposure in underlying market he may sell January 2016 Interest Rate Futures contracts at Rs 105.12

On 16-January 2016 due to increase in interest rate:

Spot price of GOI Security: Rs 104.24

Futures Price of IRF Contract: Rs 104.28

Loss in underlying market will be  $(104.24 - 105.05) \times 2000 = \text{Rs } 1620$

Profit in the Futures market will be  $(104.28 - 105.12) \times 2000 = \text{Rs } 1680$

### Imperfect Hedging

The Scheme may use Interest Rate Future for imperfect hedging in accordance with the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 as amended from time to time. In such cases, the Underlying being hedged and the IRF contract has a 90-day correlation of closing prices of more than 90%. In case of correlation breaking at any time the derivative position would be counted as an exposure. SEBI allows maximum of 20% imperfect hedging.

For example, assume a portfolio comprising the following structure:

Security	Amount (crs)	Price (Rs)
IGB 7.17% 2028	100	97.5
IGB 6.79% 2027	50	94.07
IGB 8.33% 2026	25	103.05
Cash	25	
<b>Total</b>	<b>200</b>	

Assuming the fund manager intends to hedge the portfolio using IRF and uses contracts on IGB 6.79% 2027 as it is most liquid.

Maximum imperfect hedging allowed, based on SEBI limit of 20% for the above fund is  $200 \times 20\% = 40$  crs

Maximum perfect hedging using 6.79% 2027 is 100 crs (as amount of 6.79% 2027 in the fund is 100 crs)

Total hedge the fund can do = 100 crs + 40 crs = 140 crs

Assuming the 90-day historical correlation between the instruments in the portfolio are as follows

90 day historical correlation	IGB 7.17% 2028	IGB 6.79% 2027	IGB 8.33% 2026
IGB 7.17% 2028	1	0.95	0.80
IGB 6.79% 2027	0.95	1	0.75
IGB 8.33% 2026	0.80	0.75	1

Given that we are using IRF on 7.17% 2028, we can hedge 7.17% 2028 using IRFs as correlation is more than 90% up to 40 crs (based on the 20% limit of imperfect hedging).

Since one contract of IRF has a notional of Rs. 2 lakhs, in this example the fund manager sells Rs. 140 crores/2 lakhs = 7000 contracts, to hedge his position.

Hence after hedging the fund is as shown below:

Security	Amount (crs)	Price (Rs)	Comments
IGB 7.17% 2028	100	97.5	100% hedged - Perfect hedging
IGB 6.79% 2027	50	94.07	40% hedged - Imperfect hedging
IGB 8.33% 2026	25	103.05	Unhedged
Cash	25		Unhedged
IGB 7.17% 2028	140	97.45	
<b>Total</b>	<b>200</b>		

At maturity of the Interest Rate Futures

Case 1: bonds close higher than at the time the hedge was entered into

Security	Amount (crs)	Price before hedging (Rs)	Price on maturity of hedge (Rs)	Gain	Net Gain (Lakhs)
IGB 7.17% 2028	100	97.5	97.6	0.1	10.00

IGB 6.79% 2027	50	94.07	94.22	0.15	7.50
IGB 8.33% 2026	25	103.05	103.10	0.05	1.25
Cash	25				-
<b>Without IRF</b>					18.75
IGB 7.17% 2028	140	97.45	100.6	-0.15	(21.00)
<b>Total with IRF</b>	200				<b>(2.25)</b>

Case 2: bonds close lower than at the time the hedge was entered into

Security	Amount (crs)	Price before hedging (Rs)	Price on maturity of hedge (Rs)	Gain	Net Gain (Lakhs)
IGB 7.17% 2028	100	97.5	97.4	-0.1	(10.00)
IGB 6.79% 2027	50	94.07	93.95	-0.12	(6.00)
IGB 8.33% 2026	25	103.05	103.00	-0.05	(1.25)
Cash	25				-
<b>Without IRF</b>					(17.25)
IGB 7.17% 2028	140	97.45	97.4	0.05	(7.00)
<b>Total with IRF</b>	200				<b>(10.25)</b>

As can be seen in the cases above, in case yields move higher, IRFs help in reducing the loss to the fund.

### Arbitrage

Arbitrage is the price difference between the bonds prices in underlying bond market and IRF contract without any view about the interest rate movement. One can earn the risk-less profit from realizing arbitrage opportunity and entering into the IRF contract.

Example:

On 18th December 2015 buy 6.35% GOI '20 at the current market price of Rs. 97.2485

Step 1 - Short the futures at the current futures price of Rs. 100.00 (9.00% Yield)

Step 2 - Fund the bond by borrowing up to the delivery period (assuming borrowing rate is 8.00%)

Step 3 - On 10th January 2016, give a notice of delivery to the exchange

Assuming the futures settlement price of Rs. 100.00, the invoice price would be

$$= 100 * 0.9780$$

$$= \text{Rs. } 97.8000$$

Under the strategy, the trader has earned a return of

$$= (97.800 - 97.2485) / 97.2485 * 365 / 23$$

$$= 9.00 \% \text{ (implied repo rate)}$$

(Note: For simplicity accrued interest is not considered for calculation)

Against its funding cost of 8.00% (borrowing rate), thereby earning risk free arbitrage.

### Risks associated with Interest Rate Futures

Although hedging with interest rate futures allows investors to reduce interest rate risk, it generally cannot completely eliminate risk. All hedges generally contain some residual, or basis, risk. Moreover, hedging also introduces some other risks. Some of those risks are credit risk, marking to market risk, and managerial risk.

**Basis risk:**

The risk that remains after an investor hedges his portfolio is called basis risk. An investor who hedges his portfolio with interest rate futures bears basis risk because, when interest rates change, the change in the price of the futures contract does not perfectly offset the change in the price of the asset being hedged. Fixed income asset prices can change for reasons other than changes in interest rates. As a result, the basis risk in a hedge will be relatively high when factors other than interest rates are an important source of the changes in the price of the asset being hedged.

For example, an asset's price will fall if the issuer's credit rating falls or if the asset is relatively illiquid and a large amount is sold. Since these factors would not affect the prices of interest rate futures, such as Treasury bond futures, interest rate futures cannot offset price changes caused by such factors. In fact, that is why Treasury bond futures proved to be a less effective hedging instrument for the corporate bond than for the Treasury bond portfolio.

**Credit risk:**

Individuals do not have to be concerned about the opposite party defaulting on a futures contract because every futures exchange has a clearing organization that is a party to every futures contract in order to guarantee the integrity of the contract. That is, the clearing house is the seller in every contract bought and the buyer in every contract sold. But the risk remains that an investor will end up with an un-hedged open futures position if there is a default on the asset being hedged.

For example, suppose an investor in corporate bonds hedges his portfolio against changes in interest rates by selling interest rate futures. If interest rates fall, the prices of the bond and futures will rise. Since futures were sold, the investor would suffer losses on the futures, but those losses would be offset by the gains on the bonds. If the bond issuer defaults, though, the investor would have the losses on his futures position but no gains to offset the losses.

**Portfolio Turnover:**

The Scheme being an open-ended Scheme, it is expected that there would be a number of Subscriptions and Redemptions on a daily basis. Further, in the debt market, trading opportunities may arise due to changes in system liquidity, interest rate policy announced by RBI, shifts in the yield curve, credit rating changes or any other factors. In the opinion of the fund manager these opportunities can be played out to enhance the total return of the portfolio, which will result in increase in portfolio turnover. There may be an increase in transaction cost such as brokerage paid, if trading is done frequently. However, the cost would be negligible as compared to the total expenses of the Scheme. Frequent trading may increase the profits which will offset the increase in costs. The fund manager will endeavour to optimize portfolio turnover to maximize gains and minimize risks keeping in mind the cost associated with it. However, it is difficult to estimate with reasonable measure accuracy, the likely turnover in the portfolio of the Scheme. The Scheme has no specific target relating to portfolio turnover

**Investment in overseas financial assets (foreign fixed income securities):**

RBI vide its letter no. EC.CO.OID.MF/ 19.19.463/2001-2002 dated May 31, 2002 has given approval to mutual funds to invest in such securities subject to the conditions stated therein. SEBI through its Circular dated September 26, 2007 read with circular dated November 5, 2020 & such other circulars as issued by SEBI from time to time has permitted Mutual Funds to invest in Foreign Securities including foreign debt securities within the overall limit of US\$ 7 billion, subject to a maximum of US\$ 600 million per Mutual Fund.

Further, the Mutual Funds can also invest in Exchange Traded Funds within an overall limit of US\$ 1 billion, subject to a maximum of US\$ 200 million per Mutual Fund.

It is the Investment Manager's belief that overseas securities offer new investment and portfolio diversification opportunities into multi-market and multi-currency products. However, such investments also entail additional risks. Such investment opportunities may be pursued by the Investment Manager provided they are considered appropriate in terms of the overall investment objectives of the Scheme. Since the Scheme would invest only partially in overseas securities, there may not be readily available and widely accepted benchmarks to measure the performance of the Scheme. To manage risks associated with foreign currency and interest rate exposure, the Fund may use Derivatives for efficient portfolio management and hedging as maybe permitted from time to time and in accordance with conditions as may be stipulated by SEBI/RBI from time to time.

Offshore investments will be made subject to any/all approvals/ conditions thereof as may be stipulated by SEBI/ RBI/ other Regulatory Agency. The Fund may, where necessary, appoint other intermediaries of repute as advisors, sub-custodians, etc. for managing and administering such investments. The appointment of such intermediaries shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of SEBI and within the permissible ceilings of expenses. The fees and expenses would illustratively include, besides the investment management fees, custody fees and costs, fees of appointed advisors and sub-managers, transaction costs, and overseas regulatory costs.

Under normal circumstances, the Scheme may invest maximum 50% of its net assets in Foreign Securities. However, the AMC with a view to protecting the interests of Investors may alter the exposure in Foreign Securities as deemed fit from time to time.

For applicable regulatory investment limits please refer paragraph "Investment Restrictions.

The Fund Manager reserves the right to invest in such securities as maybe permitted from time to time and which are in line with the investment objectives of the scheme.

### **Debt and Money Markets in India**

The Indian debt market is today one of the largest in Asia and includes securities issued by the Government (Central & State Governments), public sector undertakings, other government bodies, financial institutions, banks and corporates. Government and public sector enterprises are the predominant borrowers in the markets. The major players in the Indian debt markets today are banks, financial institutions, mutual funds, insurance companies, primary dealers, trusts, pension funds and corporates. The Indian debt market is the largest segment of the Indian financial markets. The debt market comprises broadly two segments, viz. Government Securities market or G-Sec market and corporate debt market. The latter is further classified as market for PSU bonds and private sector bonds.

The Government Securities (G-Secs) market, consists of G-Sec outstanding of Rs. 67,44,406.238 cr as on Oct 27, 2020 (State Govt securities - Rs 34,44,380.1300 cr, (as on Jul 20) Source: CCIL), is the oldest and the largest component (50% share in market cap) of the Indian debt market in terms of market capitalization, outstanding securities and trading volumes. The G-Secs market plays a vital role in the Indian economy as it provides the benchmark for determining the level of interest rates in the country through the yields on the Government Securities which are referred to as the risk-free rate of return in any

economy. Over the years, there have been new products introduced by the RBI like zero coupon bonds, floating rate bonds, inflation indexed bonds, etc.

The corporate bond market, in the sense of private corporate sector raising debt through public issuance in capital market, is only an insignificant part of the Indian Debt Market. A large part of the issuance in the non-Government debt market is currently on private placement basis.

The money markets in India essentially consist of the call money market (i.e. market for overnight and term money between banks and institutions), repo transactions (temporary sale with an agreement to buy back the securities at a future date at a specified price), commercial papers (CPs, short term unsecured promissory notes, generally issued by corporates), certificate of deposits (CDs, issued by banks) and Treasury Bills (issued by RBI). In a predominantly institutional market, the key money market players are banks, financial institutions, insurance companies, mutual funds, primary dealers and corporates. In money market, activity levels of the Government and nongovernment debt vary from time to time. Instruments that comprise a major portion of money market activity include but not limited to:

- Overnight Call
- Tri Party Repo
- Repo/Reverse Repo Agreement
- Treasury Bills
- Government securities with a residual maturity of < 1 year.
- Commercial Paper
- Certificate of Deposit

Apart from these, there are some other options available for short tenure investments that include MIBOR linked debentures with periodic exit options and other such instruments. Though not strictly classified as Money Market Instruments, PSU / DFI / Corporate paper with a residual maturity of < 1 year, are actively traded and offer a viable investment option.

The market has evolved in past 2-3 years in terms of risk premia attached to different class of issuers. Bank CDs have clearly emerged as popular asset class with increased acceptability in secondary market. PSU banks trade the tightest on the back of comfort from majority government holding. Highly rated manufacturing companies also command premium on account of limited supply. However, there has been increased activity in papers issued by private/foreign banks/NBFCs/companies in high-growth sector due to higher yields offered by them. Even though companies across these sectors might have been rated on a same scale, the difference in the yield on the papers for similar maturities reflects the perception of their respective credit profiles.

The following table gives approximate yields prevailing on November 13, 2020 on some of the instruments and further illustrates this point.

<b>Instrument</b>	<b>Current Yield range (%)</b>
Tri-party Repo	3.05%-3.10%
Repo	3.05%-3.10%
3M T-bill	3.15%-3.20%
1Y T-bill	3.40%-3.45%
10Y G-sec	5.85%-5.90%

3m PSU Bank CD	3.20%-3.25%
3m Manufacturing co. CP	3.25%-3.30%
1Y PSU Bank CD	3.75%-3.80%
1Y NBFC CP	4.10%-4.20%
1Y Manufacturing co. CP	3.95%-4.00%
5Y AAA Institutional Bond	5.40%-5.45%
10Y AAA Institutional Bond	6.50%-6.55%

Source: Bloomberg

These yields are indicative and do not indicate yields that may be obtained in future as interest rates keep changing consequent to changes in macro-economic conditions and RBI policy. The price and yield on various debt instruments fluctuate from time to time depending upon the macro economic situation, inflation rate, overall liquidity position, foreign exchange scenario etc. Also, the price and yield vary according to maturity profile, credit risk etc.

**Risk Control:**

Risk is an inherent part of the investment function. Effective risk management is critical to fund management for achieving financial soundness. Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. The risk control process involves reducing risks through portfolio diversification; The AMC believes that this diversification would help achieve the desired level of consistency in returns. The AMC aims to identify securities, which offer superior levels of yield at lower levels of risks. With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in-depth credit evaluation of the securities proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the investment team of the AMC. Risk control would involve managing risk in order to keep it in line with the investment objective of the Scheme. AMC has implemented the Bloomberg Portfolio Order Management System as Front Office System (FOS) for this purpose. The system has incorporated all the investment restrictions as per SEBI guidelines and "soft" warning alerts at appropriate levels for preemptive monitoring. The system enables identifying & measuring the risk through various risk measurement tools like various risk ratios, average duration and analyzes the same and acts in a preventive manner.

**INVESTMENT BY THE AMC IN THE SCHEME**

Subject to the Regulations, the AMC may invest either directly or indirectly, in the Scheme during the Ongoing Offer Period. However, the AMC shall not charge any investment management fee on such investment in the Scheme.

**F. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES**

Following are the Fundamental Attributes of the scheme, in terms of Regulation 18 (15A) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations:

**(i) Type of a Scheme**

**(ii) Investment Objective**

**(iii) Terms of Issue**

- Liquidity provisions such as listing, repurchase, redemption.
- Aggregate fees and expenses charged to the Scheme.
- Any safety net or guarantee provided.

In accordance with Regulation 18(15A) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Trustee shall ensure that no change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme and the Plan(s) / Option(s) thereunder or the trust or fee and expenses payable or any other change which would modify the Scheme and the Plan(s) / Option(s) thereunder and affect the interests of Unit holders is carried out unless:

- A written communication about the proposed change is sent to each Unit holder and an advertisement is given in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated; and
- The Unit holders are given an option for a period of 30 days to exit at the prevailing Net Asset Value without any exit load.

## **G. HOW WILL THE SCHEME BENCHMARK ITS PERFORMANCE?**

Nifty Low Duration Debt Index

### **Justification for use of benchmark**

Based on the maturity profile of the Scheme, the benchmark has been selected as the underlying constituents of the benchmark will most closely resemble the actual portfolio and hence justify performance comparison. The constituents and weights of NIFTY Low Duration Debt Index as on April 2020 are as under:

<b>Constituents</b>	<b>Weights (%)</b>
NIFTY 3 Month CP Index	19%
NIFTY 3 Month CD Index	6%
NIFTY 6 Month CP Index	6%
NIFTY 1 Year CP Index	10%
NIFTY 6 Month CD Index	4%
NIFTY 1 Year CD Index	15%
NIFTY AA Low Duration Bond Index	5%
NIFTY AA+ Low Duration Bond Index	4%
NIFTY AAA Low Duration Bond Index	31%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>

Hence, NIFTY Low Duration Debt Index being the most appropriate of the available benchmarks is being used as a benchmark for Axis Treasury Advantage Fund

The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change the benchmark for the evaluation of the performance of the Scheme from time to time, keeping in mind the investment objective of the Scheme and the appropriateness of the benchmark, subject to SEBI guidelines and other prevalent guidelines.

## **H. WHO MANAGES THE SCHEME?**

<b>Name of Fund Manager</b>	<b>Age and Qualification</b>	<b>Experience of the Fund Manager in the last 10 years</b>	<b>Names of other schemes under his management</b>	<b>Tenure as Fund Manager of the Scheme</b>
Mr. Devang Shah	38 B. Com, ACA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fund Manager – Fixed Income, Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. (October 16, 2012)</li> </ul>	Axis Strategic Bond Fund (Along with Mr. Dhaval Patel), Axis Short Term Fund, Axis Gilt Fund (along with Mr. Kaustubh Sule),	4 years



		<p>till date)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fund Manager, ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Ltd. (April 2008 – October 2012)</li> <li>• Analyst, Deutsche Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. (2006-2008)</li> <li>• Assistant Manager, Pricewaterhouse Coopers (2004-2006)</li> </ul>	<p>Axis Dynamic Bond Fund (Along with Mr. R. Sivakumar), Axis Liquid Fund (Along with Mr. Aditya Pagaria), Axis Arbitrage Fund (Along with Mr. Viresh Joshi), Axis Gold Fund, Axis Gold ETF, Axis Treasury Advantage Fund (Along with Mr. Aditya Pagaria), Axis Regular Saver Fund (Along with Mr. Ashish Naik and Mr. Sachin Jain), Axis Credit Risk Fund (along with Mr. Dhaval Patel), Axis Fixed Term Plans, Axis Corporate Debt Fund and Axis Money Market Fund (along with Mr. Aditya Pagaria)..</p>	
Mr. Aditya Pagaria	36 years, Bachelor in Management Studies, Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management	<p>Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. (Fund Manager - Fixed Income) - (August 1, 2016 till date)</p> <p>ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Ltd. (Fund Manager - Fixed Income) - (Nov. 30, 2011 - July 26, 2016)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (Operations) - (May 03, 2007 - Nov. 29, 2011)</li> </ul>	<p>Axis Treasury Advantage Fund (along with Mr. Devang Shah), Axis Liquid Fund (along with Mr. Devang Shah), Axis Equity Advantage Fund - Series 1 and Series 2 (along with Mr. Shreyash Devalkar), Axis Banking &amp; PSU Debt Fund, Axis Ultra Short Term Fund (along with Mr. Sachin Jain), Axis Overnight Fund and Axis Money Market Fund (along with Mr. Devang Shah).</p>	4 years

Presently, the Trustee/AMC has not designated a dedicated Fund Manager for investment in Foreign Securities. However, it shall be ensured that there is a dedicated fund manager for investment in foreign securities as and when the fund makes investment in foreign securities.

#### **I. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS?**

Pursuant to Regulations, specifically the Seventh Schedule and amendments thereto, the following investment restrictions are currently applicable to the Scheme:

1. The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in debt instruments comprising money market instruments and non-money market instruments issued by a single issuer, which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency authorized to carry out such activity under the SEBI Act, 1992. Such investment limit may be extended to 12% of the NAV of the Scheme with the prior approval of the Trustee and the Board of Directors of AMC.

Provided that such limit shall not be applicable for investment in Government Securities, treasury bills and collateralized borrowing and lending obligations.

Provided further that investments within such limit can be made in the mortgaged backed securitised debt, which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency, registered with SEBI.

2. The Scheme shall not invest in unlisted debt instruments including commercial papers, except Government Securities, money market instruments and derivative products such as Interest Rate Swaps, Interest Rate Futures, etc. which are used by mutual fund for hedging.

Provided that the Scheme may invest in unlisted non-convertible debentures up to a maximum of 10% of the debt portfolio of the Scheme subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Board from time to time:

Provided further that the Scheme shall comply with the norms under this clause within the time and in the manner as may be specified by the Board:

Provided further that the norms for investments by the Scheme in unrated debt instruments shall be as specified by the Board from time to time.

Further the investments by the Scheme shall be in compliance with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/104 dated October 1, 2019 and as amended by SEBI from time to time.

3. The investment by the Scheme in the following instruments shall not exceed 10% of the debt portfolio of the scheme and the group exposure in such instruments shall not exceed 5% of the debt portfolio of the scheme:
  - a. Unsupported rating of debt instruments (i.e. without factoring-in credit enhancements) is below investment grade and
  - b. Supported rating of debt instruments (i.e. after factoring-in credit enhancement) is above investment grade.

These limits shall not be applicable on investments in securitized debt instruments, as defined in SEBI (Public Offer and Listing of Securitised Debt Instruments) Regulations 2008.

4. Investment in debt instruments, having credit enhancements backed by equity shares directly or indirectly, shall have a minimum cover of 4 times considering the market value of such shares.
5. The Scheme may invest in other schemes of the Mutual Fund or any other mutual fund without charging any fees, provided the aggregate inter-scheme investment

made by all the schemes under the same management or in schemes under the management of any other asset management company shall not exceed 5% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

6. The Scheme shall not make any investment in:
  - any unlisted security of an associate or group company of the sponsor; or
  - any security issued by way of private placement by an associate or group company of the sponsor; or
  - the listed securities of group companies of the sponsor which is in excess of 25% of the net assets.
7. The Mutual Fund shall get the securities purchased transferred in the name of the Fund on account of the concerned Scheme, wherever investments are intended to be of a long-term nature.
8. Transfer of investments from one scheme to another scheme in the same Mutual Fund is permitted provided:
  - a) such transfers are done at the prevailing market price for quoted instruments on spot basis (spot basis shall have the same meaning as specified by a Stock Exchange for spot transactions); and
  - b) the securities so transferred shall be in conformity with the investment objective of the Scheme to which such transfer has been made.
9. The Mutual Fund shall buy and sell securities on the basis of deliveries and shall in all cases of purchases, take delivery of relevant securities and in all cases of sale, deliver the securities:

Provided that the Mutual Fund may engage in short selling of securities in accordance with the framework relating to Short Selling and securities lending and borrowing specified by SEBI.

Provided further that the Mutual Fund may enter into derivatives transactions in a recognized stock exchange, subject to the framework specified by SEBI.

Provided further that sale of government security already contracted for purchase shall be permitted in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India in this regard.

10. The Scheme shall not make any investment in any fund of funds scheme.
11. Pending deployment of the funds of the Scheme in securities in terms of the investment objective of the Scheme, the AMC may park the funds of the Scheme in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks, subject to the guidelines issued by SEBI:

The Scheme will comply with the following guidelines/restrictions for parking of funds in short term deposits:

- i. "Short Term" for such parking of funds by the Scheme shall be treated as a period not exceeding 91 days. Such short-term deposits shall be held in the name of the Scheme.
- ii. The Scheme shall not park more than 15% of the net assets in short term deposit(s) of all the scheduled commercial banks put together. However, such limit may be raised to 20% with prior approval of the Trustee.
- iii. Parking of funds in short term deposits of associate and sponsor scheduled commercial banks together shall not exceed 20% of total deployment by the Mutual Fund in short term deposits.
- iv. The Scheme shall not park more than 10% of the net assets in short term deposit(s), with any one scheduled commercial bank including its subsidiaries.

- v. The Scheme shall not park funds in short term deposit (STD) of a bank which has invested in that Scheme. Further, Trustees/ AMCs shall also ensure that the bank in which the Scheme has STD do not invest in the said scheme until the Scheme has STD with such bank.
- vi. The AMC will not charge any investment management and advisory fees for funds parked in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks.

However, the above provisions will not apply to term deposits placed as margins for trading in cash and derivatives market.

- 12. The Scheme shall not advance any loans.
- 13. The Scheme shall not borrow except to meet temporary liquidity needs of the Scheme for the purpose of Repurchase/Redemption of Unit or payment of interest and/or dividend to the Unit holder.

Provided that the Scheme shall not borrow more than 20% of the net assets of the individual Scheme and the duration of the borrowing shall not exceed a period of 6 months.

- 14. SEBI vide its circular no. Cir/IMD/DF/11/2010 dated August 18, 2010 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2017/ 109 dated September 27, 2017 has prescribed the following investment restrictions w.r.t. investment in derivatives:

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Particulars</b>				
1	The cumulative gross exposure through debt and derivative positions shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme. Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days shall be treated as not creating any exposure.				
2	The Scheme shall not write options or purchase instruments with embedded written options.				
3	The total exposure related to option premium paid shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.				
4	Exposure due to hedging positions may not be included in the above mentioned limits subject to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Hedging positions are the derivative positions that reduce possible losses on an existing position in securities and till the existing position remains.</li> <li>b. Hedging positions cannot be taken for existing derivative positions. Exposure due to such positions shall have to be added and treated under limits mentioned in Point 1.</li> <li>c. Any derivative instrument used to hedge has the same underlying security as the existing position being hedged.</li> <li>d. The quantity of underlying associated with the derivative position taken for hedging purposes does not exceed the quantity of the existing position against which hedge has been taken.</li> </ul>				
5	Exposure due to derivative positions taken for hedging purposes in excess of the underlying position against which the hedging position has been taken, shall be treated under the limits mentioned in point 1.				
6	Each position taken in derivatives shall have an associated exposure as defined under. Exposure is the maximum possible loss that may occur on a position. However, certain derivative positions may theoretically have unlimited possible loss. Exposure in derivative positions shall be computed as follows: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Position</b></th> <th><b>Exposure</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Long Future</td> <td>Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Exposure</b>	Long Future	Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts
<b>Position</b>	<b>Exposure</b>				
Long Future	Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts				

	Short Future	Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts
	Option bought	Option Premium Paid * Lot Size * Number of Contracts.
7	The Scheme may enter into plain vanilla interest rate swaps for hedging purposes. The counter party in such transactions has to be an entity recognized as a market maker by RBI. Further, the value of the notional principal in such cases shall not exceed the value of respective existing assets being hedged by the Scheme. Exposure to a single counterparty in such transactions shall not exceed 10% of the net assets of the Scheme.	
8	To reduce interest rate risk in a debt portfolio, mutual funds may hedge the portfolio or part of the portfolio (including one or more securities) on weighted average modified duration basis by using Interest Rate Futures (IRFs). The maximum extent of short position that may be taken in IRFs to hedge interest rate risk of the portfolio or part of the portfolio, is as per the formula given below: <u>(Portfolio Modified Duration*Market Value of the Portfolio)</u> <u>(Futures Modified Duration*Futures Prices/PAR)</u>	
9	In case the IRF used for hedging the interest rate risk has different underlying security(s) than the existing position being hedged, it would result in imperfect hedging.	
10	<p>Imperfect hedging using IRFs may be considered to be exempted from the gross exposure, upto maximum of 20% of the net assets of the scheme, subject to the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposure to IRFs is created only for hedging the interest rate risk based on the weighted average modified duration of the bond portfolio or part of the portfolio.</li> <li>Mutual Funds are permitted to resort to imperfect hedging, without it being considered under the gross exposure limits, if and only if, the correlation between the portfolio or part of the portfolio (excluding the hedged portions, if any) and the IRF is atleast 0.9 at the time of initiation of hedge. In case of any subsequent deviation from the correlation criteria, the same may be rebalanced within 5 working days and if not rebalanced within the timeline, the derivative positions created for hedging shall be considered under the gross exposure computed in terms of Para 3 of SEBI circular dated August 18, 2010. The correlation should be calculated for a period of last 90 days.</li> </ol> <p>Explanation: If the fund manager intends to do imperfect hedging upto 15% of the portfolio using IRFs on weighted average modified duration basis, either of the following conditions need to be complied with:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The correlation for past 90 days between the portfolio and the IRF is at least 0.9 or</li> <li>The correlation for past 90 days between the part of the portfolio (excluding the hedged portions, if any) i.e. at least 15% of the net asset of the scheme (including one or more securities) and the IRF is at least 0.9.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At no point of time, the net modified duration of part of the portfolio being hedged should be negative.</li> <li>The portion of imperfect hedging in excess of 20% of the net assets of the scheme should be considered as creating exposure and shall be included in the computation of gross exposure in terms of Para 3 of SEBI circular dated August 18, 2010.</li> </ol>	
11	The basic characteristics of the scheme should not be affected by hedging the portfolio or part of the portfolio (including one or more securities) based	

	<p>on the weighted average modified duration.</p> <p>Explanation: In case of long term bond fund, after hedging the portfolio based on the modified duration of the portfolio, the net modified duration should not be less than the minimum modified duration of the portfolio as required to consider the fund as a long term bond fund.</p>
12	The interest rate hedging of the portfolio should be in the interest of the investors.

15. The total exposure of the Scheme in a particular sector (excluding investments in Bank CDs, CBLO, Government Securities, T-Bills, short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks and AAA rated securities issued by Public Financial Institutions and Public Sector Banks) shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.

Provided that an additional exposure to financial services sector (over and above the limit of 20%) not exceeding 10% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be allowed by way of increase in exposure to Housing Finance Companies (HFCs) only;

Provided further that the additional exposure to such securities issued by HFCs are rated AA and above and these HFCs are registered with National Housing Bank (NHB) and the total Investment/exposure in HFCs shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.

Further, an additional exposure of 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be allowed for investments in securitized debt instruments based on retail housing loan portfolio and/or affordable housing loan portfolio.

16. The total exposure in a particular group (excluding investments in securities issued by Public Sector Units, Public Financial Institutions and Public Sector Banks) shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. Such investment limit may be extended to 25% of the net assets of the Scheme with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees.

For this purpose, a group means a group as defined under regulation 2 (mm) of SEBI (MF) Regulations and shall include an entity, its subsidiaries, fellow subsidiaries, its holding company and its associates.

Further, limit for investment in debt and money market instruments of group companies of both the sponsor and AMC shall not exceed 10% of the net assets of the Scheme. Such investment limit can be extended to 15% with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees.

17. The Scheme shall participate in repos in corporate debt securities as per the guidelines issued by SEBI and/ or RBI from time to time and the guidelines framed by the Board of Directors of Trustee Company and the Asset Management Company, from time to time. At present the following conditions and norms shall apply to repo in corporate debt securities:
- (i) The gross exposure of the Scheme to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10 % of the net assets of the Scheme.
  - (ii) The cumulative gross exposure through repo transactions in corporate debt securities along with equity, debt and derivatives shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme.
  - (iii) The Scheme shall participate in repo transactions only in AA and above rated corporate debt securities.

- (iv) The Scheme shall borrow through repo transactions only if the tenor of the transaction does not exceed a period of six months.
- (v) The Trustee and the Asset Management Company have framed guidelines inter alia considering the following aspects:
- i. Category of counterparty
  - ii. Credit rating of counterparty
  - iii. Tenor of collateral
  - iv. Applicable haircuts
- (vi) Counterparty selection & credit rating  
The counterparty must be an acceptable counterparty for debt transactions. The Mutual Fund follows a counterparty empanelment process for fixed income transactions and the same shall be used for selection of counterparties for corporate bond repos. All repo transactions in corporate bonds will be governed by a repo agreement as specified by FIMMDA and / or other specified authorities.
- (vii) Collateral tenor & quality  
The exposure limit/investment restrictions prescribed under the Seventh Schedule of the Regulations and circulars issued there under (wherever applicable) shall be applicable to repo transactions in corporate bonds. The Scheme shall further follow guidelines framed by Trustee and the AMC from time to time.
- (viii) Applicable haircuts  
Currently mutual funds are permitted to carry out repo transactions in government securities without any haircuts. The Reserve Bank of India has notified a minimum haircut based on rating of the corporate bond and other securities. In addition, the Fixed Income and Money Market Dealers Association (FIMMDA) would maintain a rating-haircut matrix on an ongoing basis. The Scheme shall further follow guidelines framed by Trustee and the AMC from time to time.

The haircuts seek to protect the lender of funds from the event of the counterparty failing to honor the repurchase leg of the repo. In such a circumstance, the Fund would suffer a loss if the value of the collateral depreciates by more than the haircut. The fall in the value of the collateral could be on account of higher yields and/ or deterioration of credit quality.

As the typical tenor of repos is short (typically overnight), the haircuts represent a relatively high degree of safety in relation to the interest rate risk on the collateral. The risk of collateral depreciation based on historical volatility is given in the table below:

Bond Tenor (yrs)	1	3	5	10
Price Volatility (%) (annualized)	0.6	1.2	1.7	3.4
Repo Tenor	Number of standard deviations needed to lose 10%			
1 day	258	136	94	48
7 days	98	52	36	18

In the above table, the price volatility of a 10-year bond is about 3.4% annualized. That is a 10% price move represents nearly a 3-sigma event on an annualized basis. For overnight tenors, this represents a 48-sigma event (for comparison a 6-sigma event occurs about once in a million observations).

It is apparent that the haircuts stipulated by RBI are more than sufficient to mitigate interest rate risk. Credit event risk remains (the collateral could default during the tenor of the repo). This risk is to be mitigated by ensuring that the collateral is acceptable from a credit point of view.

The exposure limit/ investment restrictions prescribed under the Seventh Schedule of the Regulations and circulars issued there under (wherever applicable) shall be applicable to repo transactions in corporate bonds.

The Scheme will comply with the other Regulations applicable to the investments of Mutual Funds from time to time.

All the investment restrictions will be applicable at the time of making investments.

Apart from the Investment Restrictions prescribed under the Regulations, internal risk parameters for limiting exposure to a particular scrip or sector may be prescribed from time to time to respond to the dynamic market conditions and market opportunities.

The AMC/Trustee may alter these above stated restrictions from time to time to the extent the Regulations change, so as to permit the Scheme to make its investments in the full spectrum of permitted investments for mutual funds to achieve its respective investment objective.

## **J. CREATION OF SEGREGATED PORTFOLIO**

Creation of segregated portfolio shall be subject to guidelines specified by SEBI from time to time and includes the following:

In this regard, the term 'segregated portfolio' shall mean a portfolio comprising of debt or money market instrument affected by a credit event, that has been segregated in a mutual fund scheme. The term 'main portfolio' shall mean the scheme portfolio excluding the segregated portfolio. The term 'total portfolio' shall mean the scheme portfolio including the securities affected by the credit event.

### **Credit Event**

#### **A) For rated debt or money market instruments**

- 1) Segregated portfolio may be created, in case of a credit event at issuer level i.e. downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI registered Credit Rating Agency (CRA), as under:
  - a. Downgrade of a debt or money market instrument to 'below investment grade',  
or
  - b. Subsequent downgrades of the said instruments from 'below investment grade',  
or
  - c. Similar such downgrades of a loan rating
- 2) In case of difference in rating by multiple CRAs, the most conservative rating shall be considered. Creation of segregated portfolio shall be based on issuer level credit events as mentioned above and implemented at the ISIN level.
- 3) Creation of segregated portfolio is optional and is at the discretion of Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. (**'Axis AMC'/'the AMC'**)



**B) For unrated debt or money market instruments**

Segregated portfolio of unrated debt or money market instruments may be created only in case of actual default of either the interest or principal amount by the issuer. Credit event in this case shall be 'actual default' by the issuer of such instruments and shall be considered for creation of segregated portfolio.

**Process for Creation of Segregated Portfolio**

- 1) On the date of credit event, the AMC shall decide on creation of segregated portfolio. Once AMC decides to segregate portfolio, it shall:
  - a. seek approval of trustees prior to creation of the segregated portfolio.
  - b. immediately issue a press release disclosing its intention to segregate such debt and money market instrument and its impact on the investors. Axis Mutual Fund shall disclose that the segregation shall be subject to Trustee approval. Additionally, the said press release shall be prominently disclosed on the website of the AMC.
  - c. ensure that till the time the Trustee approval is received, which in no case shall exceed 1 business day from the day of credit event, the subscription and redemption in the Scheme shall be suspended for processing with respect to creation of units and payment on redemptions.
- 2) Once Trustee approval is received by the AMC:
  - a. Segregated portfolio shall be effective from the day of credit event
  - b. AMC shall issue a press release immediately with all relevant information pertaining to the segregated portfolio. The said information will also be submitted to SEBI.
  - c. An e-mail or SMS shall be sent to all unit holders of the Scheme.
  - d. The NAV of both segregated and main portfolios shall be disclosed from the day of the credit event.
  - e. All existing investors in the Scheme as on the day of the credit event shall be allotted equal number of units in the segregated portfolio as held in the main portfolio.
  - f. No redemption and subscription shall be allowed in the segregated portfolio. AMC shall enable listing of units of segregated portfolio on the recognized stock exchange within 10 working days of creation of segregated portfolio and also enable transfer of such units on receipt of transfer requests
- 3) If the trustees do not approve the proposal to segregate portfolio, AMC will issue a press release immediately informing investors of the same.

**Valuation**

Notwithstanding the decision to segregate the debt and money market instrument, the valuation shall take into account the credit event and the portfolio shall be valued based on the principles of fair valuation (i.e. realizable value of the assets) in terms of the relevant provisions of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and circular(s) issued thereunder.

**Processing of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds**

All subscription and redemption requests for which NAV of the day of credit event or subsequent day is applicable will be processed as under:

- i. Upon trustees' approval to create a segregated portfolio -
  - Investors redeeming their units will get redemption proceeds based on the NAV of main portfolio and will continue to hold the units of segregated portfolio.

- Investors subscribing to the Scheme will be allotted units only in the main portfolio based on its NAV.
- ii. In case trustees do not approve the proposal of segregated portfolio, subscription and redemption applications will be processed based on the NAV of total portfolio.

**Disclosure**

In order to enable the existing as well as the prospective investors to take informed decision, the following shall be adhered to:

- a. A statement of holding indicating the units held by the investors in the segregated portfolio along with the NAV of both segregated portfolio and main portfolio as on the day of the credit event shall be communicated to the investors within 5 working days of creation of the segregated portfolio.
- b. Adequate disclosure of the segregated portfolio shall be made in all scheme related documents, in monthly and half-yearly portfolio disclosures and in the annual report of the mutual fund and the Scheme.
- c. The Net Asset Value (NAV) of the segregated portfolio shall be declared on daily basis.
- d. The information regarding number of segregated portfolios created in the Scheme shall appear prominently under the name of the Scheme at all relevant places such as SID, KIM-cum-Application Form, advertisement, AMC and AMFI websites, etc.
- e. The Scheme performance required to be disclosed at various places shall include the impact of creation of segregated portfolio. The Scheme performance should clearly reflect the fall in NAV to the extent of the portfolio segregated due to the credit event and the said fall in NAV along with recovery(ies), if any, shall be disclosed as a footnote to the Scheme performance.
- f. The disclosures at paragraph (d) and (e) above regarding the segregated portfolio shall be carried out for a period of at least 3 years after the investments in segregated portfolio are fully recovered/ written-off.
- g. The investors of the segregated portfolio shall be duly informed of the recovery proceedings of the investments of the segregated portfolio. Status update may be provided to the investors at the time of recovery and also at the time of writing-off of the segregated securities.

**TER for the Segregated Portfolio**

- 1) Axis AMC shall not charge investment and advisory fees on the segregated portfolio. However, TER (excluding the investment and advisory fees) can be charged, on a pro-rata basis only upon recovery of the investments in segregated portfolio.
- 2) The TER so levied shall not exceed the simple average of such expenses (excluding the investment and advisory fees) charged on daily basis on the main portfolio (in % terms) during the period for which the segregated portfolio was in existence.
- 3) The legal charges related to recovery of the investments of the segregated portfolio may be charged to the segregated portfolio in proportion to the amount of recovery. However, the same shall be within the maximum TER limit as applicable to the main portfolio. The legal charges in excess of the TER limits, if any, shall be borne by the AMC.
- 4) The costs related to segregated portfolio shall in no case be charged to the main portfolio.

**Monitoring by Trustees**

In order to ensure timely recovery of investments of the segregated portfolio, Trustees shall ensure that:

- a. The AMC puts in sincere efforts to recover the investments of the segregated portfolio.

- b. Upon recovery of money, whether partial or full, it shall be immediately distributed to the investors in proportion to their holding in the segregated portfolio. Any recovery of amount of the security in the segregated portfolio even after the write off shall be distributed to the investors of the segregated portfolio.
- c. The Trustees shall monitor the compliance of this circular and disclose in the half-yearly trustee reports filed with SEBI, the compliance in respect of every segregated portfolio created.

In order to avoid mis-use of segregated portfolio, Trustees shall ensure to have a mechanism in place to negatively impact the performance incentives of Fund Managers, Chief Investment Officers (CIOs), etc. involved in the investment process of securities under the segregated portfolio, mirroring the existing mechanism for performance incentives of the AMC, including claw back of such amount to the segregated portfolio of the Scheme.

### Illustration of segregated portfolio

The below table shows how a rated security affected by a credit event will be segregated and its impact on investors:

Portfolio Date July 22, 2019

Downgrade July 22, 2019

Event Date

Mr. X is holding 1,000 units of the scheme for an amount of Rs. 11,31,993.87 (1,000 \* 1,131.9939)

#### Portfolio before downgrade event

Security	Rating	Type of the security	Quantity	Market Price Per Unit (Rs.)	Market Value (Rs.)	% of Net Assets
9.60% A Ltd.	CRISIL AAA	NCD	5,000	103.2232	5,16,116.00	45.59%
8.80% B Ltd.	CRISIL AA+	NCD	2,000	99.4678	1,98,935.60	17.57%
9.80% C Ltd.	ICRA A1+	CP	1,200	98.3421	1,18,010.52	10.43%
<b>7.70% D Ltd.</b>	<b>CRISIL AA+</b>	<b>NCD</b>	2,000	<b>99.0000</b>	1,98,000.00	17.49%
8.80% E Ltd.	CRISIL AA	NCD	500	101.2211	50,610.55	4.47%
Cash & cash equivalents					50,321.20	4.45%
Net Assets					11,31,993.87	100.00%
Unit capital (no of units)					1000.000	
NAV (In Rs.)					1131.9939	

Security downgraded	7.70% D Ltd.	from AA+ to D
Valuation Marked down by	75.00%	Valuation agencies shall be providing the valuation price post consideration of standard haircut matrix.

Total Portfolio as on July 22, 2019

Security	Rating	Type of the security	Quantity	Market Price Per Unit (Rs.)	Market Value (Rs.)	% of Net Assets
9.60% A Ltd.	CRISIL AAA	NCD	5,000	103.2232	5,16,116.00	52.45%
8.80% B Ltd.	CRISIL AA+	NCD	2,000	99.4678	1,98,935.60	20.22%
9.80% C Ltd.	ICRA A1+	CP	1,200	98.3421	1,18,010.52	11.99%

7.70% D Ltd.	CRISIL D	NCD	2,000	25.0000	50,000.00	5.08%
8.80% E Ltd.	CRISIL AA	NCD	500	101.2211	50,610.55	5.14%
Cash & cash equivalents					50,321.20	5.11%
Net Assets					9,83,993.87	100.00%
Unit capital (no of units)					1000.000	
NAV (In Rs.)					983.9939	

**Main Portfolio as on July 22, 2019**

Security	Rating	Type of the security	Quantity	Market Price Per Unit (Rs.)	Market Value (Rs.)	% of Net Assets
9.60% A Ltd.	CRISIL AAA	NCD	5,000	103.2232	5,16,116.00	55.26%
8.80% B Ltd.	CRISIL AA+	NCD	2,000	99.4678	1,98,935.60	21.30%
9.80% C Ltd.	ICRA A1+	CP	1,200	98.3421	1,18,010.52	12.64%
8.80% E Ltd.	CRISIL AA	NCD	500	101.2211	50,610.55	5.42%
Cash & cash equivalents					50,321.20	5.39%
Net Assets					9,33,993.87	100.00%
Unit capital (no of units)					1000.000	
NAV (In Rs.)					933.9939	

**Segregated Portfolio as on July 22, 2019**

Security	Rating	Type of the security	Quantity	Market Price Per Unit (Rs.)	Market Value (Rs.)	% of Net Assets
7.70% D Ltd.	CRISIL D	NCD	2,000	25.0000	50,000.00	100.00%
Net Assets					50,000.00	100.00%
Unit capital (no of units)					1000.000	
NAV (In Rs.)					50.0000	

Net impact on value of holding of Mr. X after creation of segregation portfolio

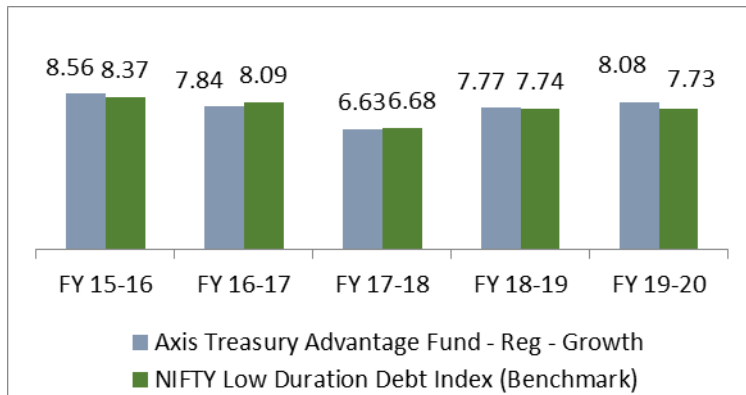
	Main Portfolio	Segregated Portfolio	Total Value
No. of Units	1,000	1,000	
NAV (in Rs.)	933.9939	50.0000	
Total Value (in Rs.)	9,33,993.87	50,000.00	9,83,993.87

**K. HOW HAS THE SCHEME PERFORMED?**

Performance of Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Regular Plan – Growth Option as at October 31, 2020 is as follows:

Period	Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Regular Plan – Growth Option <sup>Λ</sup>	NIFTY Duration Index	Low Debt
1 year returns	7.55%		6.88%
3 Year returns	7.84%		7.43%
5 year returns	7.72%		7.53%
Since Inception (October 9, 2009)	8.09%		8.15%

#### Absolute returns for the last 5 financial years

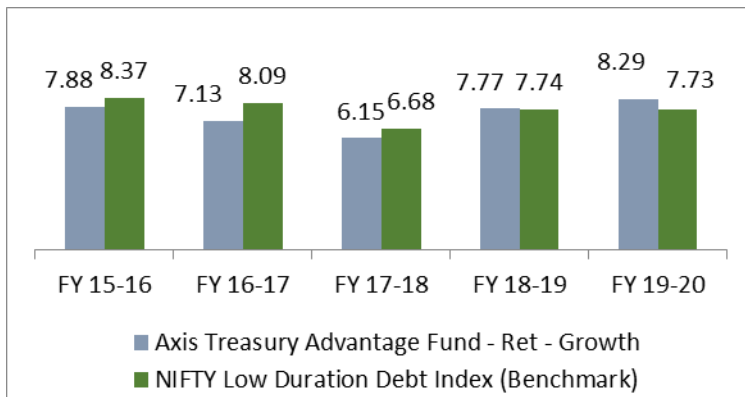


W.e.f. January 1, 2013 Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Institutional Plan has been renamed as Axis Treasury Advantage Fund. Further, w.e.f. November 29, 2019, Axis Treasury Advantage Fund has been renamed to Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Regular Plan.

Performance of Axis Treasury Advantage Fund - Retail Plan – Growth option as at October 31, 2020 is as follow:

Period	Axis Treasury Advantage Fund - Retail Plan - Growth Option <sup>Λ</sup>	NIFTY Duration Index	Low Debt
1 year returns	7.75%		6.88%
3 Year returns	7.82%		7.43%
5 Year returns	7.47%		7.53%
Since Inception (March 3, 2010)	7.75%		8.25%

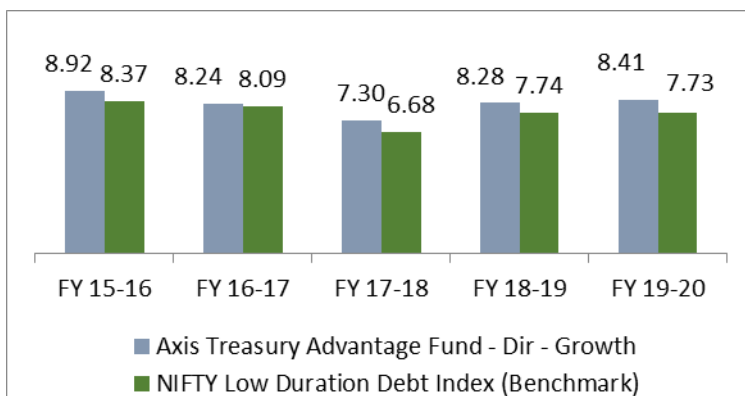
#### Absolute returns for the last 5 financial years



Performance of Axis Treasury Advantage Fund - Direct Plan - Growth Option as at October 31, 2020 is as follows:

Period	Axis Treasury Advantage Fund - Direct Plan - Growth Option <sup>^</sup>	NIFTY Low Duration Debt Index
1 Year returns	7.87%	6.88%
3 Year returns	8.26%	7.43%
5 Year returns	8.18%	7.53%
Since Inception returns (January 1, 2013)	8.62%	8.08%

#### Absolute returns for the last 5 financial years



<sup>^</sup>**Past performance may or may not be sustained in future.** Returns are compounded annualized for period more than 1 year. Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 1,000 invested at inception. Calculations are based on Growth Option NAVs. Different plans have different expense structure.

#### L. INVESTMENTS BY THE AMC

Subject to the Regulations, the AMC may invest either directly or indirectly, in the Scheme during Ongoing Offer Period. However, the AMC shall not charge any investment management fee on such investment in the Scheme.

#### M. ADDITIONAL SCHEME RELATED DISCLOSURES

##### a. Scheme's portfolio holdings as on October 31, 2020:

(i) Top 10 holdings by Issuer:

Name of Issuer	% of Net Assets
----------------	-----------------

Government of India	19.58%
Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited	7.35%
Reliance Industries Limited	6.35%
State Government Bond	6.24%
Larsen & Toubro Limited	5.62%
Export Import Bank of India	3.83%
LIC Housing Finance Limited	3.44%
Power Finance Corporation Limited	3.12%
REC Limited	3.06%
National Bank For Agriculture and Rural Development	2.56%

(ii) Fund allocation towards various Sectors:

<b>Sector</b>	<b>% of Net Assets</b>
FINANCIAL SERVICES	46.33%
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA	25.80%
OIL & GAS	7.20%
CONSTRUCTION	6.80%
OTHERS <sup>^</sup>	3.88%
CONSUMER GOODS	3.09%
CEMENT & CEMENT PRODUCTS	2.20%
METALS	2.20%
SERVICES	1.21%
POWER	0.93%
AUTOMOBILE	0.86%
TELECOM	0.62%
Cash & Cash Equivalent:	-1.12%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

<sup>^</sup>TREPS/REPO/Mutual Fund units.

Please visit [www.axismf.com](http://www.axismf.com) to obtain Scheme's latest monthly portfolio holding statement.

**b. Portfolio Turnover**

Portfolio turnover ratio: Not applicable

**c. Aggregate investment in the Scheme of certain categories of persons:**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Category of Persons</b>	<b>Net Asset Value of Units held as on October 31, 2020 (in Rs.)</b>
i	AMC's Board of Directors	Nil
ii	Concerned scheme's Fund Manager(s)	Nil
iii	Other key managerial personnel	23,273.78

Note:

- Investment of Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer of AMC, if any, is included in investments of "Other key managerial personnel".

2. Investment of Fund Manager of the Scheme is not included in investments of “Other key managerial personnel”.



### III. UNITS AND OFFER

This section provides details you need to know for investing in the Scheme.

#### A. **NEW FUND OFFER (NFO)**

<p>New Fund Offer Period This is the period during which a new Scheme sells its unit to the Investors.</p>	<p>The New Fund Offer opened on October 8, 2009 and closed on October 8, 2009. The units under the Scheme were allotted on October 9, 2009.</p>																		
<p>New Fund Offer Price: This is the price per unit that the Investors have to pay to invest during the NFO.</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>																		
<p>Minimum Amount for Application/Switch in during the NFO</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>																		
<p>Minimum Target amount</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>																		
<p>Maximum Amount to be raised (if any) This is the maximum amount which can be collected during the NFO period, as decided by the AMC.</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>																		
<p>Plans / Options offered</p>	<p>The Scheme offers the following Plans:  1) Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Regular Plan  2) Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Direct Plan</p> <p>Both plans will have a common portfolio.</p> <p>Each Plan offers the following options:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Growth option</li> <li>• Dividend option</li> </ul> </p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Options</th> <th>Sub-options</th> <th>Frequency of dividend</th> <th>Record date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Growth</td> <td>Nil</td> <td>NA</td> <td>NA</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">Dividend</td> <td>Daily (Re-investment)</td> <td>Daily (every business day)</td> <td>Daily</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weekly (payout and Reinvestment)</td> <td>Weekly</td> <td>Every Monday*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monthly (payout and</td> <td>Monthly</td> <td>25<sup>th</sup> of the</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Options	Sub-options	Frequency of dividend	Record date	Growth	Nil	NA	NA	Dividend	Daily (Re-investment)	Daily (every business day)	Daily	Weekly (payout and Reinvestment)	Weekly	Every Monday*	Monthly (payout and	Monthly	25 <sup>th</sup> of the
Options	Sub-options	Frequency of dividend	Record date																
Growth	Nil	NA	NA																
Dividend	Daily (Re-investment)	Daily (every business day)	Daily																
	Weekly (payout and Reinvestment)	Weekly	Every Monday*																
	Monthly (payout and	Monthly	25 <sup>th</sup> of the																

	reinvestment)	month*
--	---------------	--------

\*Next Business day if such day happens to be a non-business day.

The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change the record date from time to time.

Note: With effect from October 1, 2012, Retail Plan has been discontinued for fresh subscriptions received on or after October 1, 2012.

Existing investors will continue to remain invested in the Retail Plans (including Dividend reinvestment) till the existing investments are redeemed and no fresh subscription shall be accepted in Retail Plan.

Dividend declared under any Dividend Reinvestment option of the Retail Plan (i.e. Discontinued Plan) of the scheme shall be reinvested in the corresponding options under Institutional Plan (Continuing Plan) of the scheme. Please note that for the above dividend reinvestments, the minimum application amount criteria for purchases/switches under the Continuing Plan shall not apply. However, the minimum redemption amount/units criteria under the Continuing Plan shall apply.

Investors who have invested without Distributor code and have opted for Dividend Reinvestment facility under Continuing Plan may note that the dividend will continue to be reinvested in the Continuing Plan only.

W.e.f. January 1, 2013, Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Institutional Plan has been renamed to Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Regular Plan. Further, w.e.f. November 29, 2019, Axis Treasury Advantage Fund has been renamed to Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Regular Plan.

If Dividend payable under Dividend Payout option (Weekly Option) is equal to or less than Rs. 25,000/- then the Dividend would be compulsorily reinvested in the option of the Scheme.

Where Dividend payable under Dividend Payout option (Monthly Option) is equal to or less than Rs. 500/- then the Dividend would be compulsorily reinvested in the option of the Scheme.

However, Dividend payable in the above cases under the dividend payout option of Retail Plan would be compulsorily reinvested in the corresponding options under Axis Liquid Fund of the scheme.

The Investors should indicate plan/option for which Subscription is made by indicating the choice in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. In case of valid application received without any choice of plan/option/facility, the following default plan/option/facility will be considered;

**Default plan**  
**Treatment of applications under Direct/ Regular Plans**  
Investors subscribing under Direct Plan of a Scheme will have to indicate “Direct Plan” against the Scheme name in the application form e.g. “Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Direct Plan”. Investors should also indicate “Direct” in the ARN column of the application form.

The investors may refer to the following table for applicability of Direct Plan/ Regular Plan under different scenario:-

<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Broker Code mentioned by the investor</b>	<b>Plan mentioned by the investor</b>	<b>Default Plan to be captured</b>
1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
3	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan
4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan
6	Direct	Regular	Direct Plan
7	Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan
8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan

*In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.*

#### **Default Option/Facility**

The investor must clearly specify his choice of option/facility. In the absence of such clear instruction, it will be assumed that the investor has opted for 'default' option / facility and the application will be processed accordingly. The default plan/ option / facility are:

#### **Default option**

Default Option – Growth  
 Default dividend frequency – Daily Option  
 Default between Payout & Reinvestment Option - Reinvestment

#### **Default Plan – Redemption application**

Where Units under a Scheme are held under both Plans and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same must clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing which the request would be processed from Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Regular Plan. However, where Units under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request would be processed under such Plan.

#### **Growth option**

Dividends will not be declared under this option. The income attributable to Units under this option will continue to remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the NAV of Units under this option.

#### **Dividend option**

Under this option, Dividends will be declared (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) at specified frequencies at the discretion of the Trustee, subject to availability of distributable surplus calculated in accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations. On payment of Dividend, the NAV of the Unit

	<p>under Dividend option will fall to the extent of the Dividend payout and applicable statutory levies, if any.</p> <p>It must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of Dividend and frequency thereof is at the sole discretion of the Trustee. There is no assurance or guarantee to the Unit holders as to the rate of Dividend distribution nor that will the Dividend be paid regularly. The Trustee reserves the right to declare a Dividend at any other frequency in addition to the frequencies mentioned above.</p> <p><b>Dividend Payout Facility</b> Under this facility, Dividend declared, if any, will be paid (subject to deduction of Dividend distribution tax and statutory levy, if any) to those Unit holder, whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date.</p> <p><b>Dividend Reinvestment Facility</b> Under this facility, the Dividend due and payable to the Unit holders will be compulsorily and without any further act by the Unit holder, reinvested in the respective Dividend option at a price based on the prevailing ex-Dividend Net Asset Value per Unit. The amount of Dividend re-invested will be net of tax deducted at source, wherever applicable. The Dividends so reinvested shall constitute a constructive payment of Dividends to the Unit holders and a constructive receipt of the same amount from each Unit holder for reinvestment in Units.</p> <p>On reinvestment of Dividends, the number of Units to the credit of Unit holder will increase to the extent of the Dividend reinvested divided by the Applicable NAV. There shall, however, be no Load on the Dividend so reinvested.</p>
Dividend Policy	<p>Under the dividend option, the Trustee will Endeavour to declare the dividend as per the specified frequencies, subject to availability of distributable surplus calculated in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The actual declaration of dividend and frequency will inter-alia, depend on availability of distributable surplus calculated in accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations and the decisions of the Trustee shall be final in this regard. There is no assurance or guarantee to the Unit holder as to the rate of dividend nor that the dividend will be paid regularly.</p> <p>The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to change the frequency of declaration of dividend or may provide for additional frequency for declaration of dividend.</p> <p><b>Dividend Distribution Procedure</b> In accordance with SEBI circular no. SEBI/ IMD/ Cir No. 1/ 64057/06 dated April 4, 2006, the procedure for dividend distribution would be as under:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Quantum of dividend and the record date will be fixed by the Trustee. Dividend so decided shall be paid, subject to availability of distributable surplus.</li> <li>2. Within one calendar day of decision by the Trustee, the AMC shall issue notice to the public communicating the decision about the dividend including the record date, in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the head office of the Mutual Fund</li> </ol>

	<p>is situated.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Record date shall be the date, which will be considered for the purpose of determining the eligibility of Investors whose names appear on the register of Unit holder for receiving dividends. The Record Date will be 5 calendar days from the date of issue of notice.</li> <li>4. The notice will, in font size 10, bold, categorically state that pursuant to payment of dividend, the NAV of the Scheme would fall to the extent of payout and statutory levy (if applicable).</li> <li>5. The NAV will be adjusted to the extent of dividend distribution and statutory levy, if any, at the close of Business Hours on record date.</li> <li>6. Before the issue of such notice, no communication indicating the probable date of dividend declaration in any manner whatsoever will be issued by Mutual Fund.</li> </ol> <p>However, the requirement of giving notice shall not be applicable for dividend options having frequency up to one month.</p>
Allotment	Not Applicable
Refund	Not Applicable
<p>Who can invest</p> <p>This is an indicative list and you are requested to consult your financial advisor to ascertain whether the Scheme is suitable to your risk profile.</p>	<p>The following persons (subject to, wherever relevant, purchase of unit of mutual funds, being permitted under respective constitutions, and relevant statutory regulations) are eligible and may apply for Subscription to the Unit of the Scheme:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Resident adult individuals either singly or jointly (not exceeding three) or on an Anyone or Survivor basis;</li> <li>2. Hindu Undivided Family (HUF) through Karta;</li> <li>3. Minor (as the first and the sole holder only) through a natural guardian (i.e. father or mother, as the case may be) or a court appointed legal guardian. There shall not be any joint holding with minor investments.;</li> <li>4. Partnership Firms;</li> <li>5. Limited Liability Partnerships;</li> <li>6. Proprietorship in the name of the sole proprietor;</li> <li>7. Companies, Bodies Corporate, Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs.), Association of Persons (AOP) or Bodies of Individuals (BOI) and societies registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860(so long as the purchase of Unit is permitted under the respective constitutions);</li> <li>8. Banks (including Co-operative Banks and Regional Rural Banks) and Financial Institutions;</li> <li>9. Religious and Charitable Trusts, Wakfs or endowments of private trusts (subject to receipt of necessary approvals as "Public Securities" as required) and Private trusts authorised to invest in mutual fund schemes under their trust deeds;</li> <li>10. Non-Resident Indians (NRIs) / Persons of Indian origin (PIOs) / Overseas Citizen of India (OCI) residing abroad on repatriation basis or on non-repatriation basis;</li> <li>11. Foreign Portfolio Investor (FPI), registered with SEBI, on repatriation basis. These investments shall be subject to the conditions prescribed by SEBI, RBI, Income Tax authorities and the AMC, from time to time;</li> <li>12. Army, Air Force, Navy and other para-military units and bodies created by such institutions;</li> <li>13. Scientific and Industrial Research Organisations;</li> <li>14. Multilateral Funding Agencies / Bodies Corporate incorporated</li> </ol>

- outside India with the permission of Government of India / RBI
15. Provident/ Pension/ Gratuity Fund to the extent they are permitted;
  16. Other schemes of Axis Mutual Fund or any other mutual fund subject to the conditions and limits prescribed by SEBI (MF) Regulations;
  17. Schemes of Alternative Investment Funds;
  18. Trustee, AMC or Sponsor or their associates may subscribe to Units under the Scheme;
  19. Such other category of person(s) permitted to make investments and as may be specified by the AMC / Trustee from time to time.

Subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, any application for subscription of units may be accepted or rejected in the sole and absolute discretion of the AMC/ Trustee company. The AMC/ Trustee company may also reject any application for subscription of units if the application is invalid, incomplete, or if the AMC/ Trustee company for any other reason does not believe that it would be in the interest of the scheme or its unitholders to accept such an application.

**Email ID & Mobile Number**

Investors should provide their own email address and mobile number to enable Axis AMC for speed and ease of communication in a convenient and cost-effective manner, and to help prevent fraudulent transactions.

**Ultimate Beneficial Ownership details:**

SEBI vide its circular no. CIR/MIRSD/2/2013 dated January 24, 2013 further read with AMFI Best practices guidelines circular no. 62/2015-16 dated September 18, 2015 and other applicable regulations has prescribed guidelines, for identification of Beneficial Ownership to be followed by the intermediaries. A 'Beneficial owner' is defined as a natural person or persons who ultimately own, control or influence a client and/or persons on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted, and includes a person who exercises ultimate effective control over a legal person or arrangement. In this regard, all categories of investors (including all new / existing investors / unitholders) (except individuals, companies listed on a stock exchange or majority-owned subsidiary of such companies) are required to provide beneficial ownership details for all investments. Failing which, the fund reserves the right to reject applications/ subscription requests / additional subscription requests (including switches) / restrict further investments or seek additional information from investors who have not provided the requisite information on beneficial ownership. In the event of change in beneficial ownership, investors are requested to immediately update the details with the Fund/Registrar.

**Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act and Common Reporting Standards requirements**

As a part of various ongoing tax and regulatory developments around the globe [e.g. information exchange laws such as Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ('FATCA') and Common Reporting Standard ('CRS')], financial institutions like Axis Mutual Fund ('Axis MF' or 'the Fund') are being cast with additional investor and counterparty account related due diligence requirements.

The Central Board of Direct Taxes (CBDT) has notified Rules 114F to 114H, as part of the Income-tax Rules, 1962, which Rules require Indian financial institutions such as the Banks, Mutual Funds, etc. to seek additional personal, tax and beneficial owner information and certain certifications and documentation from all our investors and counterparties. According to the FATCA-CRS Rules, financial institutions in India are required to report tax information about account holders that are tax resident of U.S. and other foreign countries, to the CBDT/ Indian Government which will, in turn, relay that information to the US Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and governments of other foreign countries.

These developments have resulted in compliance and reporting obligations on Financial Institutions like Axis MF. In relevant cases, information will have to be reported to tax authorities/appointed agencies. Towards compliance, the Fund may also be required to provide information to any institutions such as withholding agents for the purpose of ensuring appropriate withholding from the account or any proceeds in relation thereto. As may be required by domestic or overseas regulators/ tax authorities, we may also be constrained to withhold and pay out any sums from your account or close or suspend your account(s). Axis MF may also have to comply with other similar laws as and when applicable.

Prospective investors and Unit holders will therefore be required to comply with the request of the Fund to furnish such information / documentation / declarations as and when deemed necessary by the Investment Manager in accordance with Applicable Laws. In case prospective investor / Unit holder fails to furnish the relevant information / documentation / declarations in accordance with Applicable Laws, the Fund reserves the right to reject the application or redeem the Units held directly or beneficially and may also require reporting of such accounts and/or levy of withholding tax on payments made to the Unit holders / investor and/or take any other action/s in accordance with Applicable Laws. FATCA-CRS provisions are relevant not only at on-boarding stage of Unit holders but also throughout the life cycle of investment with the Fund. Unit holders therefore should intimate to the Fund/the Investment Manager, any change in their status with respect to any FATCA-CRS related information / documentation / declarations provided by them previously, including but not limited to any declarations provided in respect of residency of the Unit holders for tax purposes promptly, i.e. within 30 days. Further, if the Fund and/or the Investment Manager is required by Applicable Laws, to provide information regarding the Fund and/or the unit holders / investors to any regulatory authority and/or the Fund Investments and/or income therefrom, and the Fund and/or the Investment Manager complies with such request in good faith, whether or not it was in fact enforceable, they shall not be liable to the Unit holders / investors or to any other party as a result of such compliance or in connection with such compliance.

Prospective investors / Unit holders should consult their own advisors to understand the implications of FATCA-CRS provisions/requirements. Please note that Axis MF will be unable to provide advice to any investor or counterparty about their tax status or FATCA/CRS classification relevant to their account. It is the responsibility of the investor or counterparty to ensure that they record their correct tax status / FATCA/ CRS classification. Investor/ counterparty may seek advice from their tax advisor in this

	<p>regard. The onus to provide accurate, adequate and timely inputs in this regard would be that of the investor or counterparty. Any changes in earlier information provided must be intimated within 30 days of such change.</p> <p>Investors are requested to provide all the necessary information / declarations to facilitate compliance, considering India's commitment to implement CRS and FATCA under the relevant international treaties.</p> <p><b>Implementation of KYC requirements:</b> SEBI vide circular no. MIRSD/SE/Cir-21/2011 dated October 5, 2011 had mandated (i) Standard KYC form with uniform KYC guidelines and supporting documents to be used by SEBI registered intermediaries and (ii) Centralized KYC registration through KYC Registration Agencies (KRAs) registered with SEBI, w.e.f. January 1, 2012, to bring about uniform KYC process in the securities market, based on SEBI prescribed norms and the KYC details are shared with all SEBI registered intermediaries by the KRAs.</p> <p>Subsequently, SEBI, vide its circular no. MIRSD/Cir-5/2012 dated April 13, 2012 advised various intermediaries to upload KYC data of its existing customers into the KRA system. While uploading KYC data into the KRA system, intermediaries were also required to highlight such 'Missing/Not Available' KYC information of a customer, which was either not required or not taken previously, but was mandatory as per uniform KYC guidelines issued by SEBI.</p> <p>In accordance with AMFI best practices guidelines circular no. 62/2015-16 dated September 18, 2015, it is mandatory for all new/existing investors to provide additional KYC information such as Income details, Occupation, association with politically exposed person, net worth etc. as mentioned in the application form. Subscription requests, without providing these details, are liable to be rejected. No subscriptions (whether fresh or additional) and switches pertaining to 'KYC on-hold' cases are accepted, unless the investor / unitholder also submits relevant KYC missing / updated information, which is appropriately updated on the KRA - KYC.</p> <p>Further, it is mandatory for existing customers to complete In-Person Verification process and provide the missing KYC information failing which their applications / transaction requests for additional subscription (including switches) is liable to be rejected.</p> <p><b>Central KYC Processes</b> Central Registry of Securitisation and Asset Reconstruction and Security interest of India ('CERSAI') has been authorised by Government of India to act as Central KYC Records Registry under Prevention of Money-Laundering (Maintenance of Records) Rules, 2005 ('PMLA Rules').</p> <p>SEBI vide its circular no. CIR/MIRSD/66/2016 dated July 21, 2016 and circular no. CIR/MIRSD/120/2016 dated November 10, 2016 has prescribed that the Mutual Fund/ AMC should capture KYC information for sharing with CKYCR as per the KYC template prescribed by CERSAI for uniform and smooth implementation of CKYC norms for onboarding of new investors in Mutual Funds.</p>
--	--



	<p>In accordance with the aforesaid SEBI circulars and AMFI best practice guidelines for implementation of CKYC norms:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Individual investors who have never done KYC process under KRA regime i.e. a new investor who is new to KRA system and whose KYC is not registered or verified in the KRA system shall be required to provide KYC details in the CKYC Form to the Mutual Fund/ AMC.</li> <li>b) Individual investor who fills old KRA KYC Form, should provide additional / missing information using Supplementary KYC Form or fill CKYC Form. The said form is available on Axis Mutual Fund website <a href="http://www.axismf.com">www.axismf.com</a>.</li> <li>c) Details of investors shall be uploaded on the system of CKYCR and a 14 digit unique KYC Identification Number ('KIN') will be generated for such customer.</li> <li>d) New investors, who have completed CKYC process &amp; have obtained KIN may quote their KIN in the application form instead of submitting CKYC Form/ Supplementary KYC Form.</li> <li>e) AMC/ Mutual Fund shall use the KIN of the investor to download the KYC information from CKYCR system and update its records.</li> <li>f) If the PAN of investor is not updated on CKYCR system, the investor should submit self-certified copy of PAN card to the Mutual Fund/ AMC.</li> </ol> <p>The AMC reserves the right to reject transaction application in case the investor(s) fails to submit information and/or documentation as mentioned above. In the event of non-compliance of KYC requirements, the Trustee / AMC reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s).</p> <p><b>Submission of Aadhar Number</b> Pursuant to requirement under Prevention of Money Laundering (Maintenance of Records) Rules, 2005 as amended from time to time, proof of possession of Aadhar can be accepted as a valid document for proof of address or proof of identity of investors, provided the investor redact or blackout his Aadhar number while submitting the applications for investments.</p> <p>The aforesaid guidelines will be subject to change as per the directives issued by the concerned regulatory/ government authority from time to time.</p> <p>For further details refer to SAI.</p>
Who cannot invest	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Any individual who is a foreign national or any other entity that is not an Indian resident under the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 (FEMA Act) except where registered with SEBI as a FPI or otherwise explicitly permitted under FEMA Act/ by RBI/ by any other applicable authority.</li> <li>2. Pursuant to RBI A.P. (DIR Series) circular no. 14 dated September 16, 2003, Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs) cannot invest in Mutual Funds.</li> <li>3. NRIs residing in Non-Compliant Countries and Territories (NCCTs) as determined by the Financial Action Task Force (FATF), from time to time.</li> <li>4. U.S. Persons and Residents of Canada as defined under the applicable laws of U.S. and Canada except the following:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. subscriptions received by way of lump sum / switches /systematic</li> </ol> </li> </ol>

	<p>transactions received from Non-resident Indians (NRIs) / Persons of Indian origin (PIO) / Overseas Citizen of India (OCI) who at the time of such investment, are present in India and</p> <p>b. FPIs</p> <p>5. Such other persons as may be specified by AMC from time to time.</p> <p>These investors need to submit a physical transaction request along with such documents as may be prescribed by the AMC/ the Trustee/ the Fund from time to time.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to put the transaction requests on hold/reject the transaction request/reverse allotted units, as the case may be, as and when identified by the AMC, which are not in compliance with the terms and conditions notified in this regard.</p> <p>The Trustee / the AMC /the Fund reserve the right to change/ modify the above provisions at a later date</p>
Where can you submit the filled up applications.	Not Applicable
How to Apply	Please refer to the SAI and Application form for the instructions.
Listing	The Scheme is an open ended debt Scheme under which Sale and Repurchase will be made on a continuous basis and therefore listing on stock exchanges is not envisaged. However, the Trustee reserves the right to list the unit as and when considered necessary in the interest of Unit holders of the Fund.
Special Products / facilities available during the NFO	Not Applicable
The policy regarding reissue of Repurchased units, including the maximum extent, the manner of reissue, the entity (the Scheme or the AMC) involved in the same.	Units once redeemed will be extinguished and will not be reissued.
Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered.	<p><b>Pledge of Units</b></p> <p>The Units under the Scheme (subject to completion of Lock in Period, if any) may be offered as security by way of a pledge / charge in favour of scheduled banks, financial institutions, non-banking finance companies (NBFCs), or any other person. The AMC and / or the ISC will note and record such Pledged Units. The AMC shall mark a lien only upon receiving the duly completed form and documents as it may require. Disbursement of such loans will be at the entire discretion of the bank / financial institution / NBFC or any other person concerned and the Mutual Fund assumes no responsibility thereof.</p> <p>The Pledger will not be able to redeem Units that are pledged until the</p>

	<p>entity to which the Units are pledged provides written authorisation to the Mutual Fund that the pledge / lien charge may be removed. As long as Units are pledged, the Pledgee will have complete authority to redeem such Units. Dividends declared on Units under lien will be paid / re-invested to the credit of the Unit Holder and not the lien holder unless specified otherwise in the lien letter.</p> <p><b>Lien on Units</b>  On an ongoing basis, when existing and new Investors make Subscriptions, a lien on unit allotted will be created and such unit shall not be available for redemption until the payment proceeds are realised by the Scheme. In case a unit holder redeems unit soon after making purchases, the redemption cheque will not be dispatched until sufficient time has elapsed to provide reasonable assurance that cheques or drafts for unit purchased have been cleared.</p> <p>In case the cheque / draft is dishonoured by the bank, the transaction shall be reversed and the unit allotted earlier shall be cancelled, and a fresh Account Statement / Confirmation slip shall be dispatched to the Unit holder. For NRIs, the Scheme may mark a lien on unit in case documents which need to be submitted are not given in addition to the application form and before the submission of the redemption request. However, the AMC reserves the right to change operational guidelines for lien on unit from time to time.</p> <p><b>Suspension/Restriction on Redemption of Units of the Scheme</b>  Subject to the approval of the Boards of the AMC and of the Trustee and subject also to necessary communication of the same to SEBI, the redemption of / switch-out of Units of Scheme, may be temporarily suspended/ restricted. In accordance with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/57 dated May 31, 2016 and subject to prevailing regulations, restriction on/suspension of redemptions / switch-out of Units of the Scheme, may be imposed when there are circumstances leading to systemic crisis or event that severely constricts market liquidity or the efficient functioning of markets such as:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) <b>Liquidity issues:</b> when market at large becomes illiquid affecting almost all securities rather than any issuer specific security;</li> <li>b) <b>Market failures, exchange closures:</b> when markets are affected by unexpected events which impact the functioning of exchanges or the regular course of transactions. Such unexpected events could also be related to political, economic, military, monetary or other emergencies;</li> <li>c) <b>Operational issues:</b> when exceptional circumstances are caused by force majeure, unpredictable operational problems and technical failures (e.g. a black out).</li> </ol> <p>Restriction on / suspension of redemption of Units of the Scheme may be imposed for a specified period of time not exceeding 10 working days in any 90 days period.</p> <p>When restriction on / suspension of redemption of Units of the Scheme is imposed, the following procedure shall be applied</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. No redemption / switch-out requests upto Rs. 2 lakhs shall be subject</li> </ol>
--	---

	<p>to such restriction.</p> <p>ii. Where redemption / switch-out requests are above Rs. 2 lakhs, the AMC shall redeem the first Rs. 2 lakhs without such restriction and remaining part over and above Rs. 2 lakhs shall be subject to such restriction.</p> <p>In addition to the above, the AMC / Trustee may restrict / suspend redemptions / switch-out of Units of the Scheme pursuant to direction/ approval of SEBI.</p> <p>In case of any of the above eventualities, the general time limits for processing requests for redemption of Units will not be applicable.</p> <p>Also refer to the paragraph 'Suspension of Purchase and Redemption of Units' in the Statement of Additional Information.</p>
Third Party Payment Avoidance and additional documents / declaration required	Please refer SAI for details.
Cash Investments in mutual funds	<p>In order to help enhance the reach of mutual fund products amongst small investors, who may not be tax payers and may not have PAN/bank accounts, such as farmers, small traders/businessmen/workers, SEBI has permitted receipt of cash transactions for fresh purchases/ additional purchases to the extent of Rs.50,000/- per investor, per mutual fund, per financial year subject to:</p> <p>i. compliance with Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 and Rules framed there under; the SEBI Circular(s) on Anti Money Laundering (AML) and other applicable Anti Money Laundering Rules, Regulations and Guidelines; and</p> <p>i. Sufficient systems and procedures in place.</p> <p>However, payment towards redemptions, dividend, etc. with respect to aforementioned investments shall be paid only through banking channel.</p> <p>The Fund/ AMC is currently in the process of setting up appropriate systems and procedures for the said purpose. Appropriate notice shall be displayed on its website viz. as well as at the Investor Service Centres, once the facility is made available to the investors.</p>

#### **B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS**

Default Plan/ Option	The investors may refer to the paragraph under New Fund offer Section for applicability of Direct Plan/ Regular Plan under different scenario.
Ongoing Offer Period This is the date from which the Scheme will reopen for Subscriptions/redemptions after the closure of the NFO	The Scheme has reopened for continuous subscription and redemption from October 12, 2009.

<p>period.</p> <p>Ongoing price for Subscription (purchase)/Switch-in (from other schemes/Plans of the Mutual Fund) by Investors.</p> <p>This is the price you need to pay for purchase/Switch-in.</p>	<p>At the Applicable NAV</p> <p>SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 has decided that there shall be no entry Load for all Mutual Fund Schemes. Hence, no entry load is levied for subscription transactions by the Scheme.</p> <p>Methodology of calculating subscription price:  Subscription Price = Applicable NAV*(1+Entry Load, if any)  Example: If the Applicable NAV is Rs. 10, Entry Load is NIL then the subscription price will be:  = Rs. 10* (1+NIL)  = Rs. 10</p>
<p>Ongoing price for redemption (sale) /Switch outs (to other schemes/Plans of the Mutual Fund) by Investors.</p> <p>This is the price you will receive for redemptions/Switch outs.</p>	<p>At the Applicable NAV subject to prevailing Exit Load.</p> <p>Ongoing price for redemption /Switch out (to other Schemes/Plans of the Mutual Fund) is price which a Unit holder will receive for redemption/Switch-outs. During the continuous offer of the Scheme, the Unit holder can redeem the Units at Applicable NAV, subject to payment of Exit Load, if any. It will be calculated as follows:</p> <p>Methodology of calculating repurchase price:  Redemption Price = Applicable NAV*(1-Exit Load, if any)  Example: If the Applicable NAV is Rs. 10, Exit Load is 2% then redemption price will be:  = Rs. 10* (1-0.02)  = Rs. 9.80</p> <p>Investors/Unit holders should note that the AMC/Trustee has right to modify existing Load structure and to introduce Loads subject to a maximum limits prescribed under the SEBI Regulations.</p> <p>Any change in Load structure will be effective on prospective basis and will not affect the existing Unit holder in any manner.</p> <p>However, the Mutual Fund will ensure that the Redemption Price will not be lower than 93% of the Applicable NAV provided that the difference between the Redemption Price and the Subscription /Purchase Price at any point in time shall not exceed the permitted limit as prescribed by SEBI from time to time, which is currently 7% calculated on the Subscription/ Purchase Price. The Purchase Price shall be at applicable NAV.</p>
<p>Cut off timing for Subscriptions/ redemptions/ Switches</p> <p>This is the time before which your application (complete in all respects) should reach the Official Points of</p>	<p><b>Subscriptions/Purchases including Switch - ins:</b></p> <p>The following cut-off timings shall be observed by the Mutual Fund in respect of purchase of units of the Scheme and the following NAVs shall be applied for such purchase:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. where the application is received upto 3.00 pm with a local cheque or demand draft payable at par at the place where it is received – closing NAV of the day of receipt of application;</li> <li>2. where the application is received after 3.00 pm with a local cheque or demand draft payable at par at the place where it is received – closing NAV of the next Business Day;</li> <li>3. where the application is received with an outstation cheque or demand draft which is not payable at par at the place where it is</li> </ol>

Acceptance.	<p>received – closing NAV of day on which the cheque or demand draft is credited.</p> <p>4. In respect of purchase of units with amount equal to or more than Rs. 2 lakhs, irrespective of the time of receipt of application, the closing NAV of the day on which the funds are available for utilization shall be applicable.</p> <p>For allotment of units in respect of purchase in the Scheme under Pt. (4) above, it shall be ensured that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Application is received before the applicable cut-off time</li> <li>ii. Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time.</li> <li>iii. The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the Scheme.</li> </ol> <p>For allotment of units in respect of switch-in to the Scheme under Pt. (4) above from other schemes, it shall be ensured that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Application for switch-in is received before the applicable cut-off time.</li> <li>ii. Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time.</li> <li>iii. The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the Scheme.</li> </ol> <p><b>Redemptions including Switch - outs:</b> The following cut-off timings shall be observed by the Mutual Fund in respect of Repurchase of units:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. where the application received upto 3.00 pm – closing NAV of the day of receipt of application; and</li> <li>b. an application received after 3.00 pm – closing NAV of the next Business Day.</li> </ol> <p>The above mentioned cut off timing shall also be applicable to transactions through the online trading platform.</p> <p>In case of Transaction through Stock Exchange Infrastructure, the Date of Acceptance will be reckoned as per the date &amp; time; the transaction is entered in stock exchange's infrastructure for which a system generated confirmation slip will be issued to the investor.</p>
Where can the applications for purchase/redemption Switches be submitted?	Refer Back Cover Page
Minimum amount for purchase/Redemption/Switches	<p><b>Minimum amount for purchase/Switch in</b> Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Re 1/- thereafter</p> <p><b>Minimum Additional Purchase / Switch in Amount</b> Rs.1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</p>

	<p><b>Minimum Redemption Amount/Switch Out</b></p> <p>There will be no minimum redemption criterion. The Redemption / Switch-out would be permitted to the extent of credit balance in the Unit holder's account of the Plan(s) / Option(s) of the Scheme (subject to completion of Lock-in period or release of pledge / lien or other encumbrances). The Redemption / Switch-out request can be made by specifying the rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units of the respective Plan(s) / Option(s) to be redeemed. In case a Redemption / Switch-out request received is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number of Units of the respective Plan(s)/ Option(s), the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive request. In case the value / number of available units held in the Unit holder's folio / account under the Plan / Option of the Scheme is less than the amount / number of units specified in the redemption / switch-out request, then the transaction shall be treated as an all units redemption and the entire balance of available Units in the folio / account of the Unit holder shall be redeemed.</p> <p>In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Unit Holder can give a request for Redemption only in number of Units (Investors can also give request for redemption in fractional units). Depository participants of registered Depositories to process only redemption request of units held in demat form.</p> <p>The AMC/ Trustee reserves the right to change/ modify the terms of minimum redemption amount/switch-out.</p>									
<p>Minimum balance to be maintained and consequences of non maintenance.</p>	<p>Currently, there is no minimum balance requirement.</p> <p>However, the AMC / Trustee may decide to introduce minimum balance requirements later, if they so deem fit. In such case, in the event of non-maintenance of minimum balance for any particular situations, the Unit may be compulsorily redeemed.</p> <p>In case balance in the account of the Unit holder does not cover the amount of Redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authorized to redeem all the Unit in the folio and send the Redemption proceeds to the Unit holder.</p>									
<p>Special Products available</p>	<p><b>SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN (SIP)</b></p> <p>Unit holder can enroll for the SIP facility by submitting duly completed Enrolment Form at the Official Point(s) of Acceptance. An Investor shall have the option of choosing any date of the Month as his SIP date other than 29<sup>th</sup>, 30<sup>th</sup> or 31<sup>st</sup> of a month. Minimum amount and minimum installments for monthly and yearly frequency under SIP Facility is as follows:</p> <p>Following facilities shall also be available under SIP as stated below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Frequency under SIP Facility</th> <th>Minimum Installments</th> <th>Minimum SIP amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Monthly</td> <td>6 Installments</td> <td>Rs. 1,000/- and in multiple of Re. 1/-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yearly</td> <td>3 Installments</td> <td>Rs. 12,000/- and in multiple of Re. 1/-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Frequency under SIP Facility	Minimum Installments	Minimum SIP amount	Monthly	6 Installments	Rs. 1,000/- and in multiple of Re. 1/-	Yearly	3 Installments	Rs. 12,000/- and in multiple of Re. 1/-
Frequency under SIP Facility	Minimum Installments	Minimum SIP amount								
Monthly	6 Installments	Rs. 1,000/- and in multiple of Re. 1/-								
Yearly	3 Installments	Rs. 12,000/- and in multiple of Re. 1/-								

	<p>If the SIP period is not specified by the unit holder then the SIP enrolment will be deemed to be for perpetuity and processed accordingly. In case of SIP investments, where the entire installment amount is not available in bank account, the SIP for that month would be rejected. Allocation to a particular scheme or pro-rata allocation to schemes will not be carried out.</p> <p><b>i.SIP through post-dated cheques</b>  The date of the first cheque shall be the same as the date of the application while the remaining cheques shall be post dated cheques which shall be dated uniformly. Investors can invest in SIP by providing post-dated cheques to Official Point(s) of Acceptance. An Investor is eligible to issue only one cheque for each month in the same SIP enrolment form. All SIP cheques should be of the same amount and same date option. Cheques should be drawn in favour of the Fund and “A/c Payee only”. A Letter will be forwarded to the Investor on successful registration of SIP. The Post Dated cheques will be presented on the dates mentioned on the cheque and subject to realization of the cheque.</p> <p><b>ii. SIP through National Automated Clearing House (NACH) Platform/Direct Debit facility</b>  Investors / Unit holders may enroll for SIP Direct Debit Facility available with specified Banks / Branches. In order to enroll for SIP Direct Debit Facility, an investor must fill-up the Application Form for SIP Direct Debit facility.</p> <p>In case of SIP with payment mode as Direct Debit/Standing Instructions, Investors shall be required to submit a cancelled cheque or a photocopy of a cheque of the bank account for which the debit mandate is provided. The SIP facility will also be available through standing instructions/direct debit given by the investor (with all payment installments being made through standing instructions/direct debit). However, the SIP facility with direct debit will be available through selected Banks. The Asset Management Company reserves the right to add/modify/delete from the list of banks through whom such facility will be available to the investors.</p> <p>The unit holders can also make payment of SIP instalments through NACH facility. NACH is a centralized system, launched by National Payments Corporation of India (NPCI) with an aim to consolidate multiple NACH mandates. This facility will enable the unit holders of the Fund to make SIP investments through NACH by filling up the SIP Registration cum mandate form. A Unique number will be allotted to every mandate registered under NACH called as Unique Mandate Reference Number (“UMRN”) which can be used for SIP transactions. The NACH facility shall be available subject to terms and conditions contained in the SIP registration Mandate Form and as prescribed by NPCI from time to time.</p> <p>All SIP cheques/payment instructions should be of the same amount and same date (excluding first cheque). However, there should be a gap of 30 days between first SIP Installment and the second installment in case of SIP started during ongoing offer.</p> <p>Investors will have the right to discontinue the SIP facility at any time by</p>
--	---



	<p>sending a written request to any of the Official Point(s) of Acceptance. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 20 days prior to the due date of the next debit. On receipt of such request, the SIP facility will be terminated. It is clarified that if the Fund fails to get the proceeds from three Installments out of a continuous series of Installments submitted at the time of initiating a SIP (Subject to a minimum under SIP i.e. 30 months), the SIP is deemed as discontinued.</p> <p>Units will be allotted at the Applicable NAV of the respective dates on which the investments are sought to be made. In case the date falls on a Non-business day, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for this purpose</p> <p>An extension of an existing SIP will be treated as a new SIP on the date of such application, and all the above conditions need to be met with. The Load structure prevailing at the time of submission of the SIP application (whether fresh or extension) will apply for all the Installments indicated in such application.</p> <p>The AMC has the authority to make available SIP by way of a salary savings scheme for a group of employees through an arrangement with their employers.</p> <p>For applicable Load on Purchases through SIP, please refer paragraph 'Load Structure' given in the document.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to change / modify Load structure and other terms and conditions under the SIP prospectively at a future date. Please refer to the SIP Enrolment Form for terms &amp; conditions before enrolment.</p> <p>Note: the SIPs registered under Discontinued Plan (i.e. Retail Plan) of Axis Treasury Advantage Fund prior to October 1, 2012 shall be processed under the corresponding options of continuing plan (i.e. Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Institutional plan which was renamed to Axis Treasury Advantage Fund w.e.f. January 1, 2013 and was subsequently renamed to Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Regular Plan w.e.f. November 29, 2019) for the remaining SIP installments, without any change in the terms of registration. The investors who do not wish to continue their SIP in the continuing plan may discontinue the same by sending request in writing at least 20 days prior to the due date of the next debit.</p> <p><b>Micro Systematic Investment Plan</b>  Systematic Investment Plans (SIPs) where aggregate of installments in a financial year i.e. April to March does not exceed Rs. 50,000/- (per financial year per investor).</p> <p>The Unit holders will have the facility of Micro SIP under the current SIP facility. The key features of the facility are as under:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Minimum amount per SIP installment is Rs. 100/- and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter.</li> <li>2. The minimum redemption amount will be Rs. 300/-.</li> <li>3. Where the Mutual Fund fails to get the proceeds from six Installments out of a continuous series of Installments submitted at the time of</li> </ol>
--	--

	<p>initiating a SIP (Subject to a minimum under SIP i.e. 30 months), the SIP may be discontinued by the AMC.</p> <p>4. All other features / guidelines of Systematic Investment Plan with reference to Standing Instruction / Direct Debit will be equally applicable for a Micro SIP.</p> <p>Investors with PAN are not eligible for simplified KYC procedure for Micro SIP investments – details of which have been provided in the Statement of Additional Information.</p> <p>For details, investors are requested to refer to the Micro SIP application form.</p> <p><b>Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) Switch Facility</b>  Unit holders having registered SIP in the specified scheme(s) of the Fund can use SIP Switch Facility to terminate SIP in the existing scheme and initiate SIP in another specified scheme.</p> <p>SIP Switch Facility shall be available to unit holders under all open ended schemes of the Fund except for Axis Liquid Fund, Axis Overnight Fund, Axis Gold ETF, Axis Nifty ETF and Axis Children's Gift Fund.</p> <p>The terms and conditions of SIP Switch Facility are as below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. SIP Switch Facility can be availed by unit holders only after completion of minimum installments specified for SIP registration in the Switch-out (existing) scheme.</li> <li>2. SIP Switch Facility will be considered as termination of SIP in Switch-out scheme and subscription of SIP in Switch-in scheme.</li> <li>3. SIP in Switch-in scheme will be subject to the terms of offering specified in the SID of Switch-in scheme.</li> <li>4. SIP registration end date should ensure compliance of minimum SIP installments prescribed in Switch-in scheme.</li> <li>5. SIP Switch Facility is available for changing SIP investment mandate from one scheme to another specified scheme. The same is also available for switch between Plans / Options offered under same scheme. Further, the amount of installment, date and frequency of SIP and SIP end date of Switch-out scheme shall remain same as under Switch-in scheme.</li> <li>6. The allotment of units of Switch-in scheme shall be in the same folio.</li> <li>7. SIP Switch Facility is not available for SIP subscribed with post-dated cheques.</li> <li>8. Investors will have the option of changing the distributor code from direct to regular/ regular to direct.</li> <li>9. Unit holder must submit request for SIP Switch at least 21 days before the SIP due date.</li> </ol> <p><b>Multiple SIPs Registration Mandate</b>  Unitholder can enroll multiple SIPs in different schemes by submitting one single application form/ payment instruction. All other terms and conditions applicable to SIP Facility shall be applicable for the facility.</p> <p><b>Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) Top-Up Facility</b>  The Facility enables unitholders to increase the SIP installment amount at</p>
--	--

	<p>pre-defined intervals by a fixed amount or anytime by a specified amount as per the request (in case of 'As &amp; When frequency').</p> <p>The terms and conditions of the Facility are as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Top-Up Amount: The minimum amount of Top-Up shall be Rs. 500/- and in multiple of Re. 1/- for all schemes. In case of discrepancy in the Top-Up amount, SIP will be registered without Top-Up Facility.</li> <li>2. Top-Up facility is available for SIP registered with Monthly frequency only.</li> <li>3. Top-Up Frequency: Top-Up frequency is available only on 'Half Yearly', 'Yearly' and 'As &amp; When frequency'. In case the Top-Up frequency is not specified / is not legible, the default frequency will be 'Yearly', provided Top-Up amount is mentioned clearly.</li> <li>4. The Facility shall be available for SIP Investments through Electronic Debit arrangement/ NACH (National Automated Clearing House) or as may be specified by AMC.</li> <li>5. The Facility can be availed by filling up prescribed form at time of SIP Facility enrolment. Existing SIPs cannot be converted into the Facility.</li> <li>6. The application form for availing the Facility should be submitted 21 days before the first SIP installment date.</li> <li>7. The gap between SIP registration and first Top-Up request under 'As &amp; When' frequency and two instructions under 'As &amp; When' frequency should be at least 3 months.</li> <li>8. The Facility shall continue till the end date of the SIP. The Facility can be discontinued only by cancelling the SIP.</li> <li>9. All other terms and conditions applicable to SIP Facility shall be applicable for the Facility.</li> </ol> <p><b>Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) Pause facility:</b></p> <p>Investors shall have an option to temporarily pause the SIP installments for a specified period of time. Upon expiry of the specified period, the SIP installments would re-start automatically.</p> <p>The terms and conditions of SIP Pause facility are as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Under this Facility, investor has an option to temporarily pause their registered Monthly SIP facility for a period of three months by submitting prescribed application form at any of the Official Points of Acceptance of Axis Mutual Fund or by submitting application in other modes made available by AMC.</li> <li>2. The SIP Pause facility can be availed by investor only two times during the entire tenure of SIP.</li> <li>3. The valid application to avail the Facility should be submitted to AMC at least 10 calendar days prior to the next Monthly SIP installment date (i.e. excluding the request date and the next SIP installment date). Investor cannot cancel the SIP Pause facility once requested.</li> <li>4. The SIP Pause facility is only available under Monthly frequency. SIP pause facility is available only for investors with instalment amounts equal to or greater than SIP's greater than `Rs. 1,000/-SIP Pause facility can only be availed by investors who has completed 6 valid SIP installments.</li> <li>5. The SIP shall restart automatically from the immediate next eligible installment after the completion of specified pause period.</li> <li>6. This facility is not available for the SIPs sourced/registered through MF Utilities India Pvt. Ltd. ("MFUI"), Stock Exchange Platforms of NSE &amp; BSE</li> </ol>
--	---

and Channel partner platforms, as for such SIPs, the SIP mandates are registered by respective entities or for SIPs which are registered by investors as Standing Instructions with their Banks.

7. SIP Pause facility is not available for investors availing iPlus SIP Facility or Flex SIP facilities. For Top-up SIP facility, the top-up frequency would remain unchanged even if there is a pause in SIP instalment.
8. In case of multiple SIPs registered in a scheme, SIP Pause facility will be made applicable only for those SIP instalments whose SIP date, frequency, amount and Plan is specified clearly in the form.

AMC/Fund reserves the right to amend the terms and conditions of the SIP Pause facility and/or withdraw the said facility.

#### **PURCHASE / REDEMPTION OF UNITS THROUGH STOCK EXCHANGE INFRASTRUCTURE**

Investors can subscribe to the Units of Axis Mutual Fund through the mutual fund trading platforms of the Bombay Stock Exchange ("BSE") and National Stock Exchange ("NSE") and Indian Commodity Exchange Ltd. ('ICEX') – with NSDL and CDSL as depositories for such units of the mutual fund.

NSE has introduced Mutual Fund Service System (MFSS) Platform and BSE has introduced BSE StAR MF Platform and ICEX has introduced ICEXMF platform (Stock Exchange Platform).

The following are the salient features of the MFSS / BSE StAR MF / ICEXMF Platform:

1. The facility i.e. purchase/redemption/SIP (Systematic Investment Plan) is available for both existing and new investors.
2. The Investors will be eligible to purchase/redeem units of the Scheme.
3. The facility can be availed by both, investors under Direct Plan offered by the schemes and investors investing through Distributors under the Regular Plan offered by the schemes.

#### **4. List of additional Official Point of Acceptance**

The following shall be the additional Official Point of Acceptance of Transactions for the Scheme:

All trading members of BSE, NSE & ICEX who are registered with AMFI as Mutual Fund Distributor and also registered with BSE & / or NSE &/or ICEX as Participants ("AMFI registered stock exchange brokers") will be eligible to offer this facility to investors and shall be treated as Official Point of Acceptance.

Units of mutual fund schemes shall be permitted to be transacted through clearing members of the registered Stock Exchanges. Further, the Depository Participants of registered Depositories are permitted to process only redemption request of units held in demat form.

Clearing members and Depository participants will be considered as Official Points of Acceptance of Axis Mutual Fund and conditions stipulated in SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.11/183204/2009 dated November 13, 2009 for stock brokers viz. AMFI /NISM certification, code of conduct prescribed by SEBI for Intermediaries of Mutual Fund, shall

	<p>be applicable for such Clearing members and Depository participants as well.</p> <p>5. The units of the Scheme are not listed on BSE, NSE &amp; ICEX and the same cannot be traded on the Stock Exchange. The window for purchase/redemption of units on MFSS/ BSE StAR MF / ICEXMF Platform will be available between 9 a.m. and 3 p.m. or such other timings as may be decided.</p> <p>6. Transactions only in demat mode will be currently permitted through MFSS / BSE StAR MF / ICEXMF Platform.</p> <p>7. Investors will be able to purchase/redeem units in the scheme in the following manner:</p> <p>(i) Investors shall receive redemption amount (if units are redeemed) and units (if units are purchased) through broker/ clearing member's pool account. Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. (the "AMC")/Axis Mutual Fund (the "Mutual Fund") shall pay proceeds to the broker/clearing member (in case of redemption) and broker/clearing member in turn to the respective investor and similarly units shall be credited by the AMC/ Mutual Fund into broker/clearing member's pool account (in case of purchase) and broker/clearing member in turn shall credit the units to the respective investor's demat account.</p> <p>(ii) Payment of redemption proceeds to the broker/clearing members by AMC/Mutual Fund shall discharge AMC/Mutual Fund of its obligation of payment to individual investor. Similarly, in case of purchase of units, crediting units into broker/clearing member pool account shall discharge AMC/Mutual Fund of its obligation to allot units to individual investor.</p> <p>8. Applications for purchase/redemption of units which are incomplete /invalid are liable to be rejected.</p> <p>9. For all the transactions done through these platforms, separate Folio No. shall be allotted to the existing and the new investors. The bank a/c number, address, nomination details etc. shall be the same as per the Demat account of the investor. In case of non-financial requests/applications such as change of address, change of bank details, etc. for units held in demat mode investors should approach the respective Depository Participant(s) and OPAT of AMC for units held in physical mode.</p> <p>10. Investors will have to comply with Know Your Customer (KYC) norms as prescribed by BSE/NSE/CDSL/ NSDL/ ICEX and Axis Mutual Fund to participate in this facility.</p> <p>11. Investors should get in touch with Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of Axis Mutual Fund for further details.</p> <p><b>Transaction through Stock Exchange infrastructure using services of Distributor/ SEBI Registered Investment Advisor</b></p> <p>SEBI circular no. CIR/MRD/DSA/32/2013 dated October 4, 2013 and circular no. CIR/MRD/DSA/33/2014 dated December 9, 2014, has permitted Mutual Fund Distributors ("MF Distributors") and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/MRD/DSA/CIR/P/2016/113 dated October 19, 2016 permitted SEBI Registered Investment Advisors ("RIAs") to use recognized Stock Exchange infrastructure to purchase/redeem units directly from Mutual Fund/AMC on behalf of their clients.</p>
--	---

MF Distributor registered with AMFI or RIAs, will be eligible to use NMF-II platform of NSE (in addition to other intermediaries) and / or of BSE StAR MF platform of BSE and/ or ICEXMF platform of ICEX to purchase and redeem units of schemes of the Fund.

In addition to the guidelines specified for transacting through MFSS/BSE StAR MF / ICEXMF Platform above, following guidelines shall be applicable for transactions executed through MF Distributors/ RIAs on NMF-II / BSE StAR MF / ICXMF Platform:

1. MF distributors/RIAs shall not handle pay out/pay in of funds as well as units on behalf of investor. Pay in will be directly received by recognized clearing corporation and payout will be directly made to investor account. In the same manner, units shall be credited and debited directly from the demat account of investors.
2. Transactions only in physical (non-demat) transactions will be permitted through NMF-II / BSE StAR MF / ICEXMF Platform.

The facility of transacting in mutual fund schemes through stock exchange infrastructure is available subject to such operating guidelines, terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the respective Stock Exchanges from time to time.

#### **SYSTEMATIC TRANSFER PLAN (STP)**

This facility will be available to the investors only during the Ongoing Offer period.

Investors can opt for the Systematic Transfer Plan by investing a lumpsum amount in one scheme of the Fund and providing a standing instruction to transfer sums at following intervals into any other scheme (as may be permitted by the Scheme Information Document of the respective schemes) of the Fund.

<b>STP Frequency</b>	<b>Cycle Date</b>	<b>Minimum Amount* (in Rs.)</b>	<b>Minimum Installment</b>
Daily	Monday To Friday	1,000/-	6
Weekly	Monday To Friday	1,000/-	6
Fortnightly	Alternate Wednesday	1,000/-	6
Monthly	1 <sup>st</sup> , 7 <sup>th</sup> , 10 <sup>th</sup> , 15 <sup>th</sup> or 25 <sup>th</sup>	1,000/-	6
Quarterly	1 <sup>st</sup> , 7 <sup>th</sup> , 10 <sup>th</sup> , 15 <sup>th</sup> or 25 <sup>th</sup>	3,000/-	2

In case Day of Transfer has not been indicated under Daily and Weekly frequencies, Wednesday shall be treated as Default day. Further, in case of Monthly and Quarterly Frequency, if the STP date and Frequency has not been indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as Default frequency and 10<sup>th</sup> shall be treated as Default Date.

In case none of the frequencies have been selected then Monthly frequency shall be treated as Default frequency and 10<sup>th</sup> shall be treated as Default Date.

The requests for discontinuation of STP shall be subject to an advance

notice of 15 days before the next due date for STP.

Investors could also opt for STP from an existing account by quoting their account / folio number. A minimum period of 7 days shall be required for registration under STP.

Units will be allotted/ redeemed at the applicable NAV of the respective dates of the Scheme in which such investments/withdrawals are sought from the Scheme.

The requests for discontinuation of STP shall be subject to an advance notice of 15 days before the next due date for STP and it will terminate automatically if all Units are liquidated or withdrawn from the account or upon the Funds' receipt of notification of death or incapacity of the Unit holder.

The AMC reserves the right to introduce STPs at any other frequencies or on any other dates as the AMC may feel appropriate from time to time. In the event that such a day is a Holiday, the transfer would be affected on the next Business Day.

Further, in case of a last STP, where the balance amount in folio is less than the STP amount, the entire amount will be transferred to the transferee scheme.

**Note:**

- (a) In case of Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) / Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) etc. registered prior to January 1, 2013 without any distributor code under the Axis Treasury Advantage Fund - Regular Plan, installments falling on or after January 1, 2013 will automatically be processed under the Direct Plan.
- (b) Investors who had registered for Systematic Investment Plan facility prior to January 1, 2013 with distributor code and wish to invest their future installments into the Direct Plan, shall make a written request to the Fund in this behalf. The Fund will take at least 15 days to process such requests. Intervening installments will continue in the Axis Treasury Advantage Fund - Regular Plan.

In case of (a) and (b) above, the terms and conditions of the existing registered enrolment shall continue to apply.

In case of Systematic Transfer Facilities (registered with Distributor Code) were registered under the Axis Treasury Advantage Fund - Regular Plan prior to January 1, 2013 the future installments shall continue under the Regular Plan.

In case such investors wish to invest under the Direct Plan through these facilities, they would have to cancel their existing enrolments and register afresh for such facilities.

**CAPITAL APPRECIATION SYSTEMATIC TRANSFER PLAN (CAPSTP)**

Under this facility, the investors can opt for the Systematic Transfer Plan by investing a lump sum amount in one scheme of the Fund and providing a standing instruction to transfer capital appreciation at regular intervals -

Weekly, Monthly or Quarterly into any other scheme (as maybe permitted by the Scheme Information Document of the respective schemes) of Axis Mutual Fund.

The capital appreciation, if any, will be calculated from the enrolment date of the CapSTP under the folio, till the first transfer date. Subsequent capital appreciation, if any, will be the capital appreciation between the previous CapSTP date (where CapSTP has been processed and paid) and the next CapSTP date.

There are three options available under CapSTP viz. Weekly, Monthly and Quarterly option, the details of which are given below:

<b>CapSTP Frequency</b>	<b>Cycle Date</b>	<b>Minimum Amount* (in Rs.)</b>	<b>Minimum Installment</b>
Weekly	Monday To Friday	500/-	6
Monthly	1 <sup>st</sup> , 7 <sup>th</sup> , 10 <sup>th</sup> , 15 <sup>th</sup> or 25 <sup>th</sup>	500/-	6
Quarterly	1 <sup>st</sup> , 7 <sup>th</sup> , 10 <sup>th</sup> , 15 <sup>th</sup> or 25 <sup>th</sup>	1,000/-	2

The provision of 'Minimum Redemption Amount' as specified in the Scheme Information Document of the respective designated Transferor Schemes and 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the Scheme Information Document of the respective designated Transferee Schemes will not be applicable for CapSTP.

Unit holders are required to fill in either the number of installments or the enrolment period in the enrolment Form, failing which the Form is liable to be rejected.

In case, the Enrolment Period has been filled, but the CapSTP Date and/or Frequency (Monthly/ Quarterly) has not been indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as Default frequency and 10<sup>th</sup> shall be treated as Default Date. In case of weekly frequency, Wednesday shall be treated as Default day.

In case none of the frequency is selected then Monthly frequency shall be treated as Default frequency and 10<sup>th</sup> shall be treated as Default Date.

The application for CapSTP enrolment - Monthly & Quarterly frequency should be submitted at least 7 working days and not more than 90 days before the desired commencement date.

In respect of CapSTP, the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrolment shall govern the investors during the tenure of the CapSTP.

A minimum period of 7 working days shall be required for registration under CapSTP. Units will be allotted/redeemed at the applicable NAV (of the respective date(s)) of the Scheme from/to which such withdrawals/investments are being made.

The AMC reserves the right to introduce CapSTPs at any other frequencies or on any other dates as the AMC may feel appropriate from time to time. In the event that such a day is a Holiday, the transfer would be affected on the next Business Day.



The requests for discontinuation of CapSTP shall be subject to an advance notice of 15 days before the next due date for CapSTP.

CapSTP will terminate automatically if all Units are liquidated or withdrawn from the account or upon the Funds' receipt of notification of death or incapacity of the Unit holder. Further, in case where the balance amount in a folio is less than the STP/CapSTP amount, the entire amount will be transferred to the transferee scheme.

**FLEX - SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN/ SYSTEMATIC TRANSFER PLAN ("Flex SIP/ Flex STP")**

Terms and conditions of Flex SIP/STP are as follows

1. Flex SIP is a facility wherein an investor can opt to invest variable amount linked to the value of his investments in any of the existing open ended scheme(s) of Axis Mutual Fund ("Investee scheme"), on pre-determined date. This facility allows investors to take advantage of market movements by investing higher when the markets are low and vice-versa.
2. Flex STP is a facility wherein an investor under any of the existing open ended scheme(s) of Axis Mutual Fund can opt to transfer variable amount linked to value of his investments, on predetermined date from designated open-ended Scheme(s) of Axis Mutual Fund ("Transferor Scheme") to the Growth Option of designated open-ended Scheme(s) ("Transferee Scheme").
3. A single Flex SIP/STP Enrolment Form can be filled for investment/transfer into one Scheme/Plan/Option only.
4. In case of valid enrolment forms received, indicating choice of option other than the growth option in the Investee / Transferee Scheme, it will be deemed as the growth option in the Investee / Transferee Scheme and processed accordingly.
5. In case of Flex STP, unit holders' details and mode of holding (single, jointly, anyone or survivor) in the Transferee Scheme will be as per the existing folio number of the Transferor Scheme. Units will be allotted under the same folio number. Unitholders' name should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which the enrolment form is liable to be rejected.
6. The minimum number of installments for enrollment and Amount under

**Flex STP:**

Frequency under Flex-STP Facility	Minimum Installments	Minimum Flex-STP amount* (Rs.)
Monthly (1st, 7th,10th,15th or 25th)	6	Rs. 1,000/- and in multiple of Rs. 1/-
Quarterly (1st, 7th,10th,15th or 25th)	2	Rs. 3,000/- and in multiple of Rs. 1/-

\*For Axis Long Term Equity Fund (An Open-ended equity-linked savings Scheme with a 3 year lock-in) minimum amount of Rs. 500/- for all frequencies and thereafter in multiples of Rs. 500/-.

7. The minimum number of installments for enrollment and Amount under

**Flex SIP:**

Frequency under Flex-SIP	Minimum Installments	Minimum Flex-SIP amount (Rs.)

Facility		
<b>Monthly</b>	12 Installments for all schemes	Rs. 1,000/- and in multiple of Rs. 1/- for all schemes
<b>Yearly</b>	3 Installments for all schemes	Rs. 12,000/- and in multiple of Rs. 1/-

There is no maximum duration for Flex SIP/ STP enrolment.

**8. Calculation of Flex STP**

Under the Flex STP – (as per the Frequency) unit holders will be eligible to transfer fixed amount to be transferred per installment **OR** the amount as determined by the following formula whichever is **higher**:

Fixed installment amount or (number of installments including the current installment X fixed amount to be transferred per installment) - market value of the investments through Flex STP in the Transferee Scheme on the date of transfer whichever is **Higher**

In case of Flex STP, if the amount (as specified by the formula) to be transferred under STP is not available in the Transferor Scheme in the unit holder's account, the residual amount will be transferred to the Transferee Scheme and Flex STP will be closed.

**Calculation of Flex SIP**

Under the Flex SIP – (as per the Frequency) unit holders will be eligible to invest fixed amount to be invested per installment **OR** the amount as determined by the following formula whichever is **higher**:

Fixed installment amount or (number of installments including the current installment X fixed amount to be invested per installment) - market value of the investments through Flex SIP\* in the Investee Scheme whichever is **Higher**

\*The installment value of FLEX SIP will be determined on the basis of NAV on 10th day (T-10) before the installment date. If T-10<sup>th</sup> day falls on a Non-Business day, then valuation will be done on T-11<sup>th</sup> day.

In case of Flex SIP, the required amount is not available in the designated bank account and the debit instruction fails then Flex SIP will be stopped.

9. If the NAV falls continuously throughout the Flex STP period, number of installments may be less than those mentioned on application form.
10. The first Flex SIP/STP instalment will be processed for the fixed instalment amount specified by the unit holder at the time of enrolment. From the second Flex SIP/STP instalment onwards, the investment/ transfer amount shall be computed as per formula stated above.
11. In case the date of investment/ transfer falls on a Non-Business Day, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicable NAV.
12. Once the Flex SIP/ STP have been stopped the unit holder needs to provide a new request to start Flex SIP/ STP.

13. The redemption/ switch-out of units allotted in the Investee/ Transferee Scheme shall be processed on First in First out (FIFO) basis. If there are other financial transaction (purchase, redemption or switch) processed in the Investee/ Transferee scheme during the tenure of Flex SIP/ STP, the Flex SIP / STP will be processed as normal SIP / STP for the rest of the installments for a fixed amount.
14. In respect of Flex SIP / STP enrollments made in any of the existing open ended Scheme(s), the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrollment shall be applicable to the investors during the tenure of the Flex SIP / STP. Load structure for investments through Flex SIP / STP to the Schemes eligible for this facility:
- a. Exit Load of the Transferor Scheme(s)  
The amount transferred under the Flex STP from the Transferor Scheme to the Transferee Scheme shall be affected by switching units of Transferor Scheme at applicable NAV, after payment of exit load, if any, and subscribing to the units of the Transferee Scheme at Applicable NAV.
- b. Exit Load of the Investee /Transferee Scheme(s)  
Applicable Exit Load, if any, in the Investee / Transferee Schemes Plan /Option as on the date of enrollment will also be levied. For Scheme load structure please refer to SID/ KIM or contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of Axis Mutual Fund or visit our website [www.axismf.com](http://www.axismf.com).
15. Flex STP will be automatically terminated if all units are liquidated or withdrawn from the Transferor Scheme or pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of the unit holder.
16. The provision of 'Minimum Redemption Amount' as specified in the Scheme Information Document of the respective designated Transferor Scheme(s) and 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the Scheme Information Document of the respective designated Transferee Scheme(s) will not be applicable for Flex SIP/ STP.
17. The request for Flex SIP/ STP should be submitted at least 25 calendar days before the first SIP and at least 7 calendar days before STP date.
18. Unit holders have a right to discontinue the Flex SIP/ STP facility at any time by sending a written request to the ISC. On receipt of such request, the Flex SIP / STP facility will be terminated within 20 working days.
19. All other terms & conditions of Systematic Investment Plan and Systematic Transfer Plan are applicable to Flex SIP and STP respectively.

**Illustration: Calculation of Flex STP**

Flex SIP/ STP that transfers Rs.3,000/- every month from the Debt Fund to an Equity Fund.

<b>Transferor Scheme:</b>	Axis Credit Risk Fund
<b>Transferee Scheme:</b>	Axis Bluechip Fund - Growth Option
<b>Date &amp; Frequency of Flex STP:</b>	10th date - Monthly Interval
<b>Amount of Transfer per Installment</b>	Rs 3,000/-

<b>Number of Installments:</b>	12
<b>Enrolment Period:</b>	January - December 2013

Calculation of Flex STP instalment amount on the date of the fourth instalment i.e. April 10, 2013

- i. Total units allotted up to the date of last installment i.e. March 10, 2013 is assumed as 822.73;
- ii. NAV of Axis Bluechip Fund - Growth Option on April 10, 2013 is assumed as Rs. 9/- per unit;
- iii. Hence the market value of the investment in the Investee / Transferee Scheme on the date of investment/ transfer is Rs. 7,404.55[822.73X 9].

The installment amount will be calculated as follows:

- a) Fixed amount specified at the time of enrolment:  
Rs.3,000/-

Or

- b) As determined by the formula:  
 $(3,000 \times 4) - 7,404.55 = \text{Rs. } 4,595/-$

**a) or b) Whichever is Higher.**

Hence, on April 10, 2013, **the installment amount to be transferred** to the Transferee Scheme will be Rs. **4,595/-**

**Illustration: Calculation of Flex SIP**

<b>Investee Scheme:</b>	Axis Bluechip Fund - Growth Option
<b>Date &amp; Frequency of Flex SIP:</b>	10th date - Monthly Interval
<b>Amount per Installment</b>	Rs 3,000/-
<b>Number of Installments:</b>	12
<b>Enrolment Period:</b>	January - December 2013

Calculation of Flex SIP instalment amount for the 4<sup>th</sup> instalment i.e. April 10, 2013

- i. Total units allotted up to the date of last installment i.e. March 10, 2013 is assumed as 822.73;
- ii. NAV of Axis Bluechip Fund - Growth Option on T-10<sup>th</sup> day\* is assumed as Rs. 9/- per unit;
- iii. Hence the market value of the investment in the Investee Scheme on T-10<sup>th</sup> day is Rs. 7,404.55[822.73X 9].

The installment amount will be calculated as follows:

- a. Fixed amount specified at the time of enrolment:  
Rs.3,000/-

Or

- b. As determined by the formula:  
 $(3,000 \times 4) - 7,404.55 = \text{Rs. } 4,595/-$

**a) or b) Whichever is Higher.**

Hence, on April 10, 2013, the installment amount to be invested to the Investee Scheme will be Rs. 4,595/-

\*The installment value of Flex SIP will be determined on the basis of NAV on 10th day (T-10) before the installment date. In the above example T-10<sup>th</sup> day will be 31<sup>st</sup> March 2013

Investors are advised to read the SID/ KIM of the Transferee Scheme(s) and Statement of Additional Information carefully before investing. The

SID/ KIM of the respective Scheme(s) are available with the ISCs of Axis Mutual Fund, brokers/distributors and also displayed on the Axis Mutual Fund website i.e. www.axismf.com.

### **SYSTEMATIC WITHDRAWAL PLAN (SWP)**

Existing Unitholders have the benefit of availing the choice of SWP on pre-specified dates. The SWP allows the Unitholder to withdraw a specified sum of money each month/ quarter from his investments in the Scheme.

The amount thus withdrawn by redemption will be converted into Units at Applicable NAV based prices and the number of Units so arrived at will be subtracted from the Units balance to the credit of that Unitholder.

Unitholders may start the facility/ change the amount of withdrawals or the period of withdrawals by giving a 15 days written intimation/notice. The SWP may be terminated by a Unitholder by giving 15 days written intimation/ notice and it will terminate automatically if all the Units are liquidated or withdrawn from the account or the holdings fall below the SWP installment amount.

There are four options available under SWP viz. Monthly option, quarterly option, Half Yearly and Yearly option. The details of which are given below:

	<b>Monthly Option</b>	<b>Quarterly Option</b>	<b>Half Yearly Option</b>	<b>Yearly Option</b>
Eligible units				
Minimum value of SWP	Rs. 1,000/-			
Additional amount in multiples of	Re.1			
Dates of SWP Installment	1/5/10/15/25*			
Minimum No of SWP	Six	Four	Four	Two

\* In the event that such a day is a non-business day, the withdrawals would be affected on the next business day.

Exit Load, if any, is applicable to SWP.

The AMC reserves the right to accept SWP applications of different amounts, dates and frequency.

Unitholders can enroll themselves for the facility by submitting the duly completed Systematic Withdrawal enrolment Form at any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs)/Official Points of Acceptance (OPAs). The AMC / Trustee reserve the right to change / modify the terms and conditions under the SWP prospectively at a future date.

### **SWITCHING OPTIONS**

#### **(a) Inter - Scheme Switching option**

Unit holders under the Scheme have the option to Switch part or all of their Unit holdings in the Scheme to any other Scheme offered by the Mutual Fund from time to time. The Mutual Fund also provides the Investors the flexibility to Switch their investments from any other scheme(s) / plan (s) offered by the Mutual Fund to this Scheme. This option will be useful to

Unit holders who wish to alter the allocation of their investment among the scheme(s) / plan(s) of the Mutual Fund in order to meet their changed investment needs.

The Switch will be effected by way of a Redemption of Units from the Scheme at Applicable NAV, subject to Exit Load, if any and reinvestment of the Redemption proceeds into another Scheme offered by the Mutual Fund at Applicable NAV and accordingly the Switch must comply with the Redemption rules of the Switch out Scheme and the Subscription rules of the Switch in Scheme.

**(b) Intra -Scheme Switching plan/option**

Unit holders under the Scheme have the option to Switch their Units holding from one plan/option to another plan/option (i.e. Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Regular Plan to Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Direct Plan and Growth to Dividend and vice-a-versa). The Switches would be done at the Applicable NAV based prices and the difference between the NAVs of the two plans/options will be reflected in the number of Units allotted.

Switching shall be subject to the applicable “Cut off time and Applicable NAV” stated elsewhere in the Scheme Information Document. In case of “Switch” transactions from one scheme to another, the allocation shall be in line with Redemption payouts.

**AUTO SWITCH FACILITY**

Investors will have an auto - switch facility from Axis Treasury Advantage Fund to the other schemes of Axis Mutual Fund during the New Fund Offer period of such schemes where offered by the AMC. With this facility, the investors will be able to invest in Axis Treasury Advantage Fund with an instruction to switch the units to the other schemes on the last day of the new fund offer. However, Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. reserves the right to extend or limit the said facility on such terms and conditions as may be decided from time to time.

For details, investors are requested to refer to the Auto switch Key Information Memorandum cum application form.

All other features / guidelines of the switch facility will be equally applicable for the above stated Auto switch facility.

**Automatic Switch of Redemption proceeds on Maturity (Auto Maturity Switch) from other close ended schemes of Axis Mutual Fund**

The Mutual Fund provides the investors the flexibility to switch their redemption proceeds receivable on maturity of its close ended schemes (subject to the scheme information document of the close ended schemes) to Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Daily Dividend Option in case of application roughed through Distributor and Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Direct Plan in case of Direct application in the initial application in the close ended schemes. Investor can choose to avail of this facility only at the time of making the application to subscribe to the units of the close ended scheme. To make the switch effective, investor needs to hold all the units till maturity of the close ended scheme. The switch shall be subject to the applicable terms and conditions of both the

switch-out scheme and switch-in scheme as regards the minimum number of Units that may be redeemed or issued, Exit / Entry Load etc.

However, investor shall have an option to alter his preference from auto maturity switch to Payout Option by submitting a written request, at any time during the tenure of the close ended scheme, not later than 7 working days from the maturity of the close ended scheme.

This Auto switch facility shall be affected by way of a Redemption of Units from the close ended Scheme on its maturity and investment of the Redemption proceeds in Axis Treasury Advantage Fund on the date of maturity (or the next business day if date of maturity is a non-business day).

For details, please contact any of the ISCs of Axis Mutual Fund.

**TRANSACTION ON FAX**

In order to facilitate quick processing of transaction and / or instruction of investment of investor the AMC/ Trustee/ Mutual Fund may (at its sole discretion and without being obliged in any manner to do so and without being responsible and/ or liable in any manner whatsoever) accept and process any application, supporting documents and / or instructions submitted by an investor / Unit holder by facsimile (Fax Submission) and the investor / Unit holder voluntarily and with full knowledge takes and assumes any and all risk associated therewith. The AMC / Trustee/ Mutual Fund shall have no obligation to check or verify the authenticity or accuracy of Fax Submission purporting to have been sent by the investor and may act thereon as if same has been duly given by the investor. In all cases the investor will have to immediately submit the original documents/ instruction to AMC/ Mutual Fund.

**ONLINE TRANSACTIONS**

Axis Mutual Fund will allow Transactions including by way of Lumpsum Purchase/ Redemption / Switch of Units by electronic mode through the AMC web –site / Mobile Application / Whatsapp. The Subscription proceeds, when invested through this mode, are by way of direct debits to the designated bank through payment gateway. The Redemption proceeds, (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) through this mode, are directly credited to the bank account of the Investors who have an account at the designated banks with whom the AMC has made arrangements from time to time or through NEFT/RTGS or through cheque/Payorder/Demand draft issuance. The AMC will have right to modify the procedure of transaction processing without any prior intimation to the Investor.

Investment amount through this facility may be restricted by the AMC from time to time in line with prudent risk management requirements and to protect the overall interest of the Investors.

For details of the facility, investors are requested to refer to the website of the AMC.

**TRANSACTION FACILITY ON ELECTRONIC PLATFORMS/ WHATSAPP**

	<p>Investors will be allowed to transact in the Scheme using WhatsApp Facility. The facility will be available to existing Resident Individual investors.</p> <p>To avail this facility, investor will have to initiate message / request through WhatsApp to "+91-7506771113" through their registered mobile number. The investor transaction / service requests will be enabled after appropriate verification of the investor.</p> <p>The transactions / services through this facility shall be subject to such limits, operating guidelines and terms &amp; conditions as may be prescribed by Axis MF from time to time.</p> <p>Online modes (including WhatsApp Facility) and other various digital platforms offered by Axis Mutual Fund shall be treated as Official Point of Acceptance. The uniform cut - off timing as prescribed by SEBI from time to time and mentioned in the SID and KIM of the Scheme shall be applicable for transactions received through these platforms.</p> <p><b>TRANSACTIONS THROUGH ELECTRONIC PLATFORM(S) OF KFIN TECHNOLOGIES PVT. LTD.</b></p> <p>Investors will be allowed to transact through <a href="https://mfs.kfintech.com/mfs/">https://mfs.kfintech.com/mfs/</a>, an electronic platform provided by M/s. KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd., Registrar &amp; Transfer Agent, in Schemes of Axis Mutual Fund ('Fund') (except Axis Gold ETF and Axis Nifty ETF). The facility will also be available through mobile application of KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd.</p> <p>The uniform cut off time as prescribed under the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and as mentioned in SID and KIM of the Scheme will be applicable for transactions received through the above electronic platform and the time of receipt of transaction recorded on the server(s) of KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd. will be reckoned as the time for the purpose of determining applicability of NAV, subject to credit of funds to bank account of scheme, wherever applicable.</p> <p>The facility is subject to operating guidelines, terms and conditions as may be prescribed by KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd. or as may be specified by Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. from time to time. For operating guidelines and terms and conditions , investors are requested to visit <a href="https://mfs.kfintech.com/mfs/">https://mfs.kfintech.com/mfs/</a>.</p> <p>Time of receipt of transaction recorded on the server(s) of KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd. will continue to be reckoned for electronic transactions received through AMC website/ Distributor website/ applications etc subject to credit of funds to bank account of scheme, wherever applicable.</p> <p><b>ONLINE SCHEDULE TRANSACTION FACILITY ('THE OST FACILITY'/ 'THE FACILITY')</b></p> <p>The OST facility shall enable Unitholders to schedule subscription / redemption / switch transaction(s) on specified date for specified amount/ units by giving online instruction.</p>
--	--



	<p>The terms and conditions of the OST facility shall be as under:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Facility is available to the existing Unitholders of open ended schemes of Axis Mutual Fund (except Axis Gold ETF and Axis Nifty ETF), subject to completion of lock-in, if any. Further, subscription transaction in Axis Liquid Fund, will not be allowed to be executed using the Facility.</li> <li>2. The Facility is available only to Individual (including sole proprietor) Unitholders for units held in / subscription in physical mode.</li> <li>3. The Facility for subscription transaction would be available to unitholders after completion of OTM Mandate / Easycall mandate/ equivalent mandate registration process and as per limits specified therein.</li> <li>4. Under the Facility the transaction can be scheduled to be executed on a specified date which shall be within 30 calendar days from the date of the instruction. Such specified date shall be a business day. In case the scheduled transaction date falls on a non-business day, the transaction will be executed on the immediately following business day.</li> <li>5. The Facility shall be available on online transaction platform(s) viz website of Axis AMC i.e. <a href="http://www.axismf.com">www.axismf.com</a>. Axis AMC may extend the Facility to other transaction platforms from time to time, at its discretion.</li> <li>6. The scheduled transaction may be cancelled by giving suitable instruction atleast one calendar day prior to the scheduled transaction date.</li> <li>7. The triggered transaction on the scheduled date shall be considered as time stamped and will be executed on the specified date at the applicable NAV of the relevant scheme. In case the specified date happens to be a non-business day in debt schemes but is a business day in equity schemes, switch-out from equity schemes will be processed on the specified date, while the switch-in to debt/liquid schemes will be processed on the next business day.</li> <li>8. The scheduled transaction(s) shall be subjected to exit load, minimum subscription/additional subscription application and other terms and conditions of the relevant scheme as per SID applicable on the specified date.</li> <li>9. The scheduled transaction shall be liable to be rejected if sufficient amount is not available for subscription or sufficient number of units / amount is not available for redemption.</li> <li>10. Redemption transactions will not be executed in case units are pledged or where lien is marked on units, at the time of online instruction / on specified date.</li> <li>11. Unitholders availing of this facility shall acquaint themselves with the features of the Scheme, including any modification / amendments carried out before the specified date.</li> </ol> <p>The Facility is an additional facility provided to the Unitholders to plan their transactions in schemes using online platforms.</p> <p>Axis AMC / Trustee reserves the right to change/ modify the terms and conditions or to make operational rules for operation of the Facility from time to time.</p> <p><b>EASY CALL FACILITY</b></p>
--	---

All individual investors in the scheme applying on “Sole” or “Joint (Anyone or Survivor)” basis in their own capacity shall be eligible to avail of Easy Call facilities for permitted transactions inter alia on the following terms and conditions (“Terms and Conditions” mean the terms and conditions set out below by which the Facility shall be used/availed by the Investor/s and shall include all modifications and supplements made by AMC thereto from time to time).

Axis Mutual Fund will allow transactions including by way of Lumpsum Purchase/ Redemption / Switch of Units over phone. Initial Investment has to be through physical mode wherein he has to sign a one time debit mandate for bank accounts pertaining to designated banks with which the AMC may have an arrangement. This facility is extended to the bank with which the Fund would have an arrangement from time to time. Investment amount may be restricted by the AMC from time to time in line with prudent risk management requirements and to protect the overall interest of the Investors.

Investor will be allowed transactions over phone after 30 days from the date of submission of one time mandate. Investor will not be permitted to avail the Easy call facility for Redemptions/Switch transactions if bank mandate is changed with in last 15 days. AMC will have right to modify the procedure of transaction processing without any prior intimation to the Investor. AMC retains the right to maintain call records of the communication with investors, for lawful purposes.

The AMC has a right to ask such information (Key Information) from the available data of the Investor/s before allowing him access to avail the Facility. If for any reason, the AMC is not satisfied with the replies of the Investor/s, the AMC has at its sole discretion the right of refusing access without assigning any reasons to the Investor/s.

It is clarified that the Facility is a service provided to the Investor/s and is offered at the sole discretion of the AMC. The AMC is not bound and/or obliged in any way to offer this Facility to Investor/s.

The Investor/s shall check his/her account records carefully and promptly. If the Investor/s believes that there has been a mistake in any transaction using the Facility, or that unauthorized transaction has been effected, the Investor/s shall notify the AMC immediately. If the Investor/s defaults in intimating the discrepancies in the statement within a period of fifteen days of receipt of the statements, he waives all his rights to raise the same. By opting for the facility the Investor/s hereby irrevocably authorizes and instructs the AMC to act on his /her behalf and to do all such acts as AMC may find necessary to provide the Facility.

The Investor/s shall at all times be bound by any modifications and/or variations made to these Terms and Conditions by the AMC at their sole discretion and without notice to them.

The Investor/s agrees and confirms that the AMC has the right to ask the Investor/s for an oral or written confirmation of any transaction request using the Facility and/or any additional information regarding the Account of the Investor/s.

	<p>The Investor/s agrees and confirms that the AMC may at its sole discretion suspend the Facility in whole or in part at any time without prior notice.</p> <p>The Investor/s shall not assign any right or interest or delegate any obligation arising herein.</p> <p>The Investor/s shall take responsibility for all the transactions conducted by using the Facility and will abide by the record of transactions generated by the AMC. Further, the Investor/s confirms that such records generated by the AMC shall be conclusive proof and shall be binding for all purposes and may be used as evidence in any proceedings and that the investor(s) unconditionally waives all objections in this behalf.</p> <p>The Investor/s agree that use of the Facility will be deemed to be an acceptance of the Terms and Conditions and the Investor/s will unequivocally be bound by these Terms and Conditions. The Investor agrees that all calls received shall be eligible for applicable NAV subject to necessary formalities to be complied by the AMC in case of transaction through Easy Call Facility on or before the uniform cut off time.</p> <p>Requests like change in bank mandate, change of nomination, change in mode of holding, change of address or such other requests as the AMC may decide from time to time will not be permitted using the Easy Call facility.</p> <p>The investor agrees to indemnify and keep indemnified Axis AMC its Directors, employees, representatives and service providers of the AMC, Axis Mutual Fund and Trustees (indemnified parties) from and against all actions, claims, demands, liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, costs and expenses of whatever nature (whether actual or contingent) directly or indirectly suffered or incurred, by the indemnified parties whatsoever arising from or in connection with the Facility. The Investor/s shall not hold the AMC liable and shall keep it indemnified for the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) For any transaction using the Facilities carried out in good faith by the AMC on instructions of the Investor/s.</li> <li>2) For any loss or damage incurred or suffered by the Investor/s due to any error, defect, failure or interruption in the provision of the Facility.</li> <li>3) For any negligence / mistake or misconduct by the Investor/s.</li> <li>4) For any breach or non-compliance by the Investor/s of the rules/terms and conditions stated in this Document.</li> <li>5) For accepting instructions given by any one of the Investor/s in case of joint account/s having mode of operations as ""Anyone or survivor".</li> <li>6) For not carrying out any such instructions where the AMC has reason to believe (which decision of the AMC the Investor/s shall not question or dispute) that the instructions given are not genuine or are otherwise improper, unclear, vague or raise a doubt.</li> <li>7) For carrying out a transaction after such reasonable verification as the AMC may deem fit regarding the identity of the Investor/s</li> </ol> <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) The Investor/s agrees and understands that while this Facility is being introduced without any charges being levied; in case charges are to be levied on a future date he agrees to pay such charges and</li> </ol>
--	--

	<p>nonpayment in such an event can lead to termination of these services.</p> <p>2) Any dispute arising out of or in connection with these Terms and Conditions, will be referred to the arbitration of a sole arbitrator to be appointed by the AMC, in accordance with the Arbitration &amp; Conciliation Act, 1996.</p> <p>3) These Terms and Conditions are subject to applicable SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 as amended from time to time and includes Guidelines, Circular press release or Notification that may be issued.</p> <p><b>EASY SMS FACILITY</b></p> <p>This facility is available for individual investors (registration process to be completed by the investor to avail this facility). For details of the registration process, please contact our Investor Service Centres/website of the AMC.</p> <p>All individual investors applying on "Sole" or "Joint (Anyone or Survivor)" basis in their own capacity shall be eligible to avail the facility for permitted transactions i.e. for lump sum purchase, redemption and switch transactions on the below mentioned terms and conditions: "Terms and Conditions" mean the terms and conditions set out below by which the Facility shall be used/availed by the Investors and shall include all modifications and supplements made by AMC thereto from time to time.</p> <p>Initial Investment has to be through the physical mode wherein the Investor has to sign a one time debit mandate for bank accounts pertaining to designated banks with which the AMC may have an arrangement. This facility is extended to the bank with which the Fund would have an arrangement from time to time. Transaction amount may be restricted by the AMC from time to time in line with prudent risk management requirements and to protect the overall interest of the Investors. Investor will be allowed transactions over SMS after 30 days from the date of submission of one time mandate. Investor will not be permitted to avail the facility for Redemptions/Switch transactions if bank mandate is changed within last 15 days. AMC will have right to modify the procedure of transaction processing without any prior intimation to the Investor.</p> <p>The AMC has a right to ask such information (Key Information) from the available data of the Investors before allowing him access to avail the Facility. If for any reason, the AMC is not satisfied with the replies of the Investors, the AMC has at its sole discretion the right of refusing access without assigning any reasons to the Investors.</p> <p>This facility can be availed only through the registered mobile number of the Investor.</p> <p>It is clarified that the Facility is only with a view to accommodate /facilitate the Investors and offered at the sole discretion of the AMC. The AMC is not bound and/or obliged in any way to give access to Facility to Investors. The Investors shall check his/her account records carefully and promptly. If the Investors believe that there has been a mistake in any transaction using the Facility, or that unauthorized transaction has been effected, the Investors shall notify the AMC immediately. If the Investors</p>
--	---

	<p>defaults in intimating the discrepancies in the statement within a period of fifteen days of receipt of the statements, he waives all his rights to raise the same in favour of the AMC, unless the discrepancy /error is apparent on the face of it. By opting for the facility the Investors hereby irrevocably authorizes and instructs the AMC to act as his /her agent and to do all such acts as AMC may find necessary to provide the Facility.</p> <p>The Investors shall at all times be bound by any modifications and/or variations made to these Terms and Conditions by the AMC at their sole discretion and without notice to them.</p> <p>The Investor agrees and confirms that the AMC has the right to ask the Investor for an oral or written confirmation of any transaction request using the Facility and/or any additional information regarding the Account of the Investor. The Investor agrees and confirms that the AMC may at its sole discretion suspend the Facility in whole or in part at any time without prior notice. The Investor shall not assign any right or interest or delegate any obligation arising herein. The Investor shall take responsibility for all the transactions conducted by using the Facility and will abide by the record of transactions generated by the AMC. Further, the Investor confirms that such records generated by the AMC shall be conclusive proof and binding for all purposes and may be used as evidence in any proceedings and unconditionally waives all objections in this behalf.</p> <p>The Investor agrees that use of the Facility will be deemed acceptance of the Terms and Conditions and the Investor will unequivocally be bound by these Terms and Conditions. The Investor agrees that all transactions received shall be eligible for applicable NAV subject to necessary formalities to be complied by the AMC in case of transaction through the facility on or before the uniform cut off time.</p> <p>Requests like change in bank mandate, change of nomination, change in mode of holding, change of address or such other requests as the AMC may decide from time to time will not be permitted using the facility.</p> <p>Investors should SMS HELP PURCHASE/REDEMPTION/SWITCH to 9212010033 in order to avail the facility post registration. The procedure for availing the facility will be communicated to the investor. Alternatively, the investor can also get in touch with the Investor Service Centres of the AMC.</p> <p>KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd., Registrar &amp; Transfer Agents to Axis Mutual Fund having its office at Unit: Axis Mutual Fund, Selenium, Tower B, Plot number 31 &amp; 32, Financial District, Gachibowli, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad - 500032 will be the official point of acceptance for such transactions received for Axis Mutual Fund schemes.</p> <p>The investor agrees to indemnify and keep indemnified Axis AMC its Directors, employees, representatives of the AMC, Axis Mutual Fund and Trustees (indemnified parties) from and against all actions, claims, demands, liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, costs and expenses of whatever nature (whether actual or contingent) directly or indirectly suffered or incurred, against the indemnified parties whatsoever arising from or in connection with the Easy Call Facility. The Investor/s shall not hold the AMC liable and shall keep it indemnified for the following:</p>
--	---

1. For any transaction using the Facilities carried out in good faith by the AMC on instructions of the Investor/s.
2. For any loss or damage incurred or suffered by the Investor/s due to any error, defect, failure or interruption in the provision of the Facility.
3. For any negligence / mistake or misconduct by the Investor/s.
4. For any breach or non-compliance by the Investor/s of the rules/terms and conditions stated herein.
5. For accepting instructions given by any one of the Investor/s in case of joint account/s having mode of operations as "anyone or survivor".
6. For not carrying out any such instructions where the AMC has reason to believe (which decision of the AMC the Investor/s shall not question or dispute) that the instructions given are not genuine or are otherwise improper, unclear, vague or raise a doubt.
7. For carrying out a transaction after such reasonable verification as the AMC may deem fit regarding the identity of the Investor/s

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

- 1) The Investor/s agrees and understands that while this Facility is being introduced without any charges being levied; in case charges are to be levied on a future date he agrees to pay such charges and nonpayment in such an event can lead to termination of these services.
- 2) Any dispute arising out of or in connection with these Terms and Conditions, will be referred to the arbitration of a sole arbitrator to be appointed by the AMC, in accordance with the Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996.
- 3) These Terms and Conditions are subject to applicable SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 as amended from time to time and includes Guidelines, Circular press release or Notification that may be issued.

**DIVIDEND SWEEP OPTION (DSO)**

The terms and conditions of Dividend Sweep Option (DSO) are as follows:

- 1) Dividend Sweep Option (DSO) is a facility wherein unit holder(s) of eligible scheme(s) [hereinafter referred to as "**Source Scheme(s)**"] of Axis Mutual Fund can opt to automatically invest the dividend (as reduced by the amount of applicable statutory levy) declared by the eligible Source Scheme(s) into other eligible Scheme(s) [hereinafter referred to as "**Target Scheme(s)**"] of Axis Mutual Fund.
- 2) The facility is available under all the open ended schemes of Axis Mutual Fund except Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs).
- 3) DSO facility is available to unit holder(s) only under the Dividend Plan / Option of the Source Scheme(s). However, the DSO facility will not be available to unit holder(s) under the Daily Dividend Option in the Source Scheme(s). Unit holder's enrolment under the DSO facility will automatically override any previous instructions for 'Dividend Payout' or 'Dividend Reinvestment' facility in the Source Scheme.
- 4) The enrolment for DSO facility should be for all units under the respective Dividend Plan / Option of the Source Scheme. Instructions for part Dividend Transfer and part Dividend Payout / Reinvestment will not be accepted. The dividend amount will be invested in the Target Scheme under the same folio. Accordingly, the unit holder(s) details and mode of holding in the Target Scheme will be same as in the Source Scheme.
- 5) The enrolment to avail of DSO facility has to be specified for each

	<p>Scheme/Plan/Option separately and not at the folio level.</p> <p>6) Under DSO, dividend declared (as reduced by the amount of applicable statutory levy and deductions) in the Source scheme (subject to minimum of Rs. 1,000/-) will be automatically invested into the Target Scheme, as opted by the unit holder, on the immediate next Business Day after the Record Date at the applicable NAV of the Target Scheme, subject to applicable load as specified under paragraph 9 below and accordingly equivalent units will be allotted in the Target Scheme, subject to the terms and conditions of the respective Target Scheme.</p> <p>7) The provision for '<b>Minimum Application Amount</b>' specified in the respective Target Scheme's Scheme Information Document (SID) <b>will not be applicable</b> under DSO. e.g. the minimum application amount for new investors in Axis Equity Fund - Growth Plan is 5,000/-. However in case of DSO, a Unit Holder can avail of the facility irrespective of the amount of dividend (subject to a minimum of 1,000/-).</p> <p>8) The Minimum amount of dividend eligible for transfer under Dividend Sweep Option is 1,000/- (Rupees One Thousand Only). In case the dividend sweep is being less than eligible amount, then the dividend will be re-invested in source scheme/ payout as per the existing option.</p> <p><b>9) Load Structure:</b>  The dividend amount to be invested under the DSO from the Source Scheme to the Target Scheme shall be invested by subscribing to the units of the Target Scheme at applicable NAV, subject to payment of <b>Entry/Exit Load</b> as under:  <b>Entry Load (Target Scheme)</b>  Direct Applications &amp; Applications routed through any distributor/agent/broker: Nil  <b>Exit Load (Source Scheme):</b> Nil  <b>Exit Load (Target Scheme):</b> As per the relevant SID  The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change the load structure under the DSO Facility at any time in future on a prospective basis.</p> <p>10) The Account Statement will be issued by mail or by email (if opted by the unit holder) to the unit holder as per regulations. In case of specific request received from unitholders, the Mutual Fund shall endeavour to provide the account statement to the unitholders after every transaction of Dividend Transfer.</p> <p>11) Unitholders who wish to enroll for DSO facility are required to fill DSO Enrolment Form available with the ISCs, distributors/agents and also displayed on the website <a href="http://www.axismf.com">www.axismf.com</a>. The DSO Enrolment Form should be completed in English in Block Letters only The DSO Enrolment Form complete in all aspects should be submitted at any of the Investor Services centre (ISCs) of Axis Mutual Fund.</p> <p>12) The request for enrolment for DSO must be submitted at least 10 days prior to the Record Date for the dividend. In case of the condition not being met, the enrolment would be considered valid from the immediately succeeding Record Date of the dividend, provided the difference between the date of receipt of a valid application for enrolment under DSO and the next Record Date for dividend is not less than 10 days.</p> <p>13) Unitholder(s) are advised to read the SID of Target Scheme(s) carefully before investing. The SID/ KIM of the Scheme(s) are available with the ISCs of Axis Mutual Fund, brokers / distributors and also displayed on the Axis Mutual Fund website i.e. – <a href="http://www.axismf.com">www.axismf.com</a></p> <p>14) Unit holders will have the right to discontinue the DSO facility at any</p>
--	--

time by sending a written request to the ISC. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 10 days prior to the Dividend Record Date. On receipt of such request, the DSO facility will be terminated. At the time of discontinuation of DSO facility, the Unit holders should indicate their choice of option i.e. dividend reinvestment or dividend payout. In the event the Unitholder does not indicate his choice of dividend option, the dividend, if any, will be reinvested (compulsory payout if dividend reinvestment option is not available) in the Source Scheme. Once the request for DSO is registered, then it shall remain in force unless it is terminated as aforesaid.

15) The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the DSO.

The Trustee reserves the right to change/ modify the terms and conditions of the DSO at a later date on a prospective basis.

**TRIGGER FACILITY:**

Trigger is an event on the happening of which, the Fund will automatically redeem / switch the units, as the case may be, on behalf of the investor, on the date of happening of the event. Accordingly, a trigger will activate a transaction when the event selected for has reached the trigger point. All redemptions/ switches etc. linked to triggers will always be at the applicable NAV based prices of the day on which the event occurs. The investors opting for the Trigger facility will also have right to redeem/ switch their holdings before happening of the trigger event. Please note that the trigger is an additional facility provided to the unit holders to save time on completing the redemption/ switch formalities on happening of a particular predetermined event. Trigger is not an assurance on part of AMC / Fund to the investor that he / she will receive a particular amount of money / appreciation and / or a percentage on redemption or will get a particular amount of capital appreciation or will minimise the loss to investor to a particular amount or percentage.

**1. Schemes for which the facility is available:**

<b>Transferor Scheme(s)</b>	<b>Transferee Scheme(s)</b>
Axis Liquid Fund	Axis Liquid Fund
Axis Treasury Advantage Fund	Axis Treasury Advantage Fund
Axis Short Term Fund	Axis Short Term Fund
Axis Banking & PSU Debt Fund	Axis Banking & PSU Debt Fund
Axis Bluechip Fund	Axis Bluechip Fund
Axis Midcap Fund	Axis Midcap Fund
Axis Focused 25 Fund	Axis Focused 25 Fund
Axis Triple Advantage Fund	Axis Triple Advantage Fund
Axis Regular Saver Fund	Axis Regular Saver Fund
Axis Gold Fund	Axis Gold Fund
Axis Dynamic Bond Fund	Axis Dynamic Bond Fund
Axis Strategic Bond Fund	Axis Strategic Bond Fund
Axis Long Term Equity Fund	Axis Long Term Equity Fund
Axis Children's Gift Fund	Axis Children's Gift Fund
Axis Smallcap Fund	Axis Smallcap Fund
Axis Corporate Debt Fund	Axis Corporate Debt Fund



Axis Dynamic Equity Fund	Axis Dynamic Equity Fund
	Axis Gilt Fund
Axis Equity Hybrid Fund	Axis Equity Hybrid Fund
Axis Multicap Fund	Axis Multicap Fund
Axis Growth Opportunities Fund	Axis Growth Opportunities Fund
Axis Ultra Short Term Fund	Axis Ultra Short Term Fund
Axis Overnight Fund	Axis Overnight Fund
Axis Nifty 100 Index Fund	Axis Nifty 100 Index Fund

@ Investors who have completed the lock-in period specified in the Scheme Information Document may apply for trigger facility.

**2. Under the Trigger facility, investors will have the following options on the date of happening of the event:**

- a) Full Redemption / Switch Out
- b) Redemption / Switch Out to the extent of capital appreciation only
- c) Redemption / Switch Out to the extent of Principal amount only

The trigger facility is available only for the options specified above and is not available for any adhoc amount that the investor may specify.

**3. The investors can select any one of the following trigger option(s) under various plans / options of the scheme:**

**i. Option to redeem / switch out in the event, Nifty Index reaches or exceeds a specified level, at the end of any business day.**

Under this option, the investor can specify that if the index (NIFTY) reaches or exceeds a particular level at the close of any business day, then the amount specified by the investor will be either redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.

**ii. Option to redeem / switch out in the event Nifty Index reaches or goes below a specified level, at the end of any business day.**

Under this facility, the investor can specify that if the index (NIFTY) reaches a particular level or goes below that at the close of any business day, then the amount specified shall either be redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.

**iii. Option to redeem / switch out in the event NAV reaches or exceeds a specified level.**

Under this facility, the investor can specify the Net Asset Value (NAV) on reaching / exceeding which the amount specified will be redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.

**iv. Option to redeem / switch out in the event NAV appreciates by a specified percentage.**

Under this facility, the investor can choose a specific percentage, by which, if the scheme) NAV appreciates, then the amount specified will be redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.

**v. Option to redeem / switch out in the event NAV appreciates or depreciates by a specified percentage.**

	<p>Under this facility, the investor can choose a specific percentage, by which, if the scheme NAV appreciates or depreciates, then the amount specified will be redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.</p> <p><b>vi. Option to redeem / switch out in the event NAV depreciates by a specified percentage</b></p> <p>Under this facility, the investor can choose a specific percentage, by which, if the scheme NAV depreciates, then the amount specified will be redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.</p> <p><b>Notes:-</b></p> <p>A. For point no. iii above - The NAV level (in INR terms) specified by the Unit holder must be in multiples of 5 paisa e.g. INR 10.50, INR.10.55, INR.10.60 etc.</p> <p>B. For points no. iv, v and vi above - The NAV percentage level specified by the Unit holder must be in multiples of 1 %.</p> <p><b>Terms &amp; Conditions :</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. On the trigger date (the day of event occurrence), the applicable amount will be redeemed /switched from the transferor scheme at the closing NAV of the day i.e. the trigger date.</li> <li>2. Switches can be made only where so permitted by the respective Scheme Information Document of the Transferor/ Transferee schemes.</li> <li>3. Once a trigger is activated and a transaction is processed, the same will not be reversed and it will be final and binding upon the Unit holder.</li> <li>4. Trigger once activated would expire and would not be executed again.</li> <li>5. Trigger facility shall be applicable subject to payment of exit load in the transferor scheme(s), if any.</li> <li>6. The specified trigger will fail, if the investor(s) do not maintain sufficient balance in the scheme at the time of registration of trigger and on the trigger date.</li> <li>7. Trigger will not get executed in case units are pledged or where lien is marked on units, at the time of receipt of request for trigger.</li> <li>8. Day closing Nifty Index level would be considered in case of triggers linked to Nifty.</li> <li>9. In case of partial or full switch/redemption, any trigger already registered for a particular transaction will be deactivated.</li> <li>10. "Minimum Application Amount/ Minimum Additional Investment Amount" specified in the Scheme Information Document of the transferee schemes will not be applicable for Switches based on specified triggers limits being achieved.</li> <li>11. NAV for switch /redemption: NAV of the trigger day will be considered for the purpose of Redemption/ switch. In case of non-business day in debt schemes but business day in case of equity schemes, switch-out from equity schemes will be processed on the trigger day and switch-in to Debt/ Liquid schemes will be processed on the next business day.</li> <li>12. In case, if no plan / option is specified for switch transaction under trigger option, default plan /option, as specified in respective Scheme Information Document will be considered.</li> <li>13. In case of any ambiguity or where the investor fails to specify whether the redemption / switch to be made is full or to the extent of capital appreciation or to the extent of Principal amount only, the transaction</li> </ol>
--	---

will not be processed.

14. All requests for registering or deactivating the trigger facility shall be subject to an advance notice of 10 (Ten) working days. Investors can deactivate the trigger facility by sending a written request to the Investor Service Centers.

**APPLICATION VIA ELECTRONIC MODE:**

Subject to the Investor fulfilling certain terms and conditions stipulated by the AMC as under, Axis Asset Management Company Ltd., Axis Mutual Fund or any other agent or representative of the AMC, Mutual Fund, the Registrar & Transfer Agents may accept transactions through any electronic mode including fax/web/ electronic transactions as permitted by SEBI or other regulatory authorities :

- a) The acceptance of the fax/web/electronic transactions will be solely at the risk of the transmitter of the fax/web/ electronic transactions and the Recipient shall not in any way be liable or responsible for any loss, damage caused to the transmitter directly or indirectly, as a result of the transmitter sending or purporting to send such transactions.
- b) The recipient will also not be liable in the case where the transaction sent or purported to be sent is not processed on account of the fact that it was not received by the Recipient.
- c) The transmitter's request to the Recipient to act on any fax/web/electronic transmission is for the transmitter's convenience and the Recipient is not obliged or bound to act on the same.
- d) The transmitter acknowledges that fax/web/electronic transactions is not a secure means of giving instructions/ transactions requests and that the transmitter is aware of the risks involved including those arising out of such transmission.
- e) The transmitter authorizes the recipient to accept and act on any fax/web/ electronic transmission which the recipient believes in good faith to be given by the transmitter and the recipient shall be entitled to treat any such fax/web/ electronic transaction as if the same was given to the recipient under the transmitter's original signature.
- f) The transmitter agrees that security procedures adopted by the recipient may include signature verification, telephone call backs which may be recorded by tape recording device and the transmitter consents to such recording and agrees to cooperate with the recipient to enable confirmation of such fax/web/ electronic transaction requests.
- g) The transmitter accepts that the fax/web/ electronic transactions, where applicable shall not be considered until time stamped as a valid transaction request in the Scheme in line with the Regulations.

In consideration of the recipient from time to time accepting and at its sole discretion acting on any fax/ web/electronic transaction request received / purporting to be received from the transmitter, the transmitter agrees to indemnify and keep indemnified the AMC, Directors, employees, agents, representatives of the AMC, Axis Mutual Fund and Trustee from and against all actions, claims, demands, liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, costs and expenses of whatever nature (whether actual or contingent) directly or indirectly suffered or incurred, sustained by or threatened against the indemnified parties whatsoever arising from or in connection with or any way relating to the indemnified

	<p>parties in good faith accepting and acting on fax/web/ electronic transaction requests including relying upon such fax/ electronic transaction requests purporting to come from the Transmitter even though it may not come from the Transmitter.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the facility at any point of time.</p> <p><b>Distributors offer goal based financial planning (facility) to their clients. In order to encourage Investors to plan for their investments based on life goals (e.g. child's education, retirement, wealth creation, etc), the Asset Management Company would assist in providing such facilities.</b></p> <p>Since such facilities are aimed at helping Investors achieving their financial goals, certain features offered by Axis Mutual Fund may not be offered/available under such goal based investment folios. Under a folio, no additional purchase, switch and part redemption would be allowed. Requests for changes in goals/goal details will not be accepted. Under normal circumstances, there is no restriction on the right of the investor to transact directly with the mutual fund.</p> <p>Multiple goals based investments can be applied for under one application form and a single cheque in the name of 'Axis Mutual Fund First Investor name' or 'Axis Mutual Fund Permanent Account Number' would have to be provided by the Investor. Transaction charge would be charged at application form level.</p> <p>In case there is a broker code change/the investor is desirous of being a direct investor with the mutual fund, the investment will cease to be a part of the facility. Investors may note that investments under such facilities would be based on advice from the distributor /Financial advisor and the Asset Management Company acts purely in capacity as a facilitator for such transactions. The distributor(s) may choose to modify/change or discontinue the above stated facility. In such a case the investors may continue their investment with the AMC/any other distributor.</p> <p>For further details/clarifications investors may contact the distributor(s) or the ISCs of the AMC.</p>
<p>Accounts Statements</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. On acceptance of the application for subscription, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted by way of e-mail and/or SMS within 5 business days from the date of receipt of transaction request/allotment will be sent to the Unit Holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number.</li> <li>b. For those Unit holders who have provided an e-mail address, the AMC will send the account statement/confirmation by e-mail.</li> <li>c. Unit holders will be required to download and print the documents after receiving e-mail from the Mutual Fund. Should the Unit holder experience any difficulty in accessing the electronically delivered documents, the Unit holder shall promptly advise the Mutual Fund to enable the Mutual Fund to make the delivery through alternate means. It is deemed that the Unit holder is aware of all security risks including possible third party interception of the documents and contents of the documents becoming known to third parties.</li> <li>d. The Unit holder may request for a physical account statement by writing/calling the AMC/ISC/Registrar. In case of specific request received from the Unit Holders, the AMC/Fund will provide the</li> </ol>

Account Statement to the Investors within 5 business days from the receipt of such request.

- e. In case of Unit Holders holding units in the dematerialized mode, the Fund will not send the account statement to the Unit Holders. The statement provided by the Depository Participant will be equivalent to the account statement. On allotment, the AMC will send an allotment advice to the investor.
- f. The AMC shall issue Unit certificates within 5 business days from the date of receipt of request where the applicant so desires.

**CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNT STATEMENT (CAS)**

CAS is an account statement detailing all the transactions and holding at the end of the month including transaction charges paid to the distributor, across all schemes of all mutual funds. CAS issued to investors shall also provide the total purchase value/cost of investment in each scheme.

Further, CAS issued for the half-year (September/ March) shall also provide

- a. The amount of actual commission paid by AMC/Mutual Fund to distributors (in absolute terms) during the half-year period against the concerned investor's total investments in each scheme.
- b. The scheme's average Total Expense Ratio (in percentage terms) along with the break up between Investment and Advisory fees, Commission paid to the distributor and Other expenses for the period for each scheme's applicable plan (regular or direct or both) where the concerned investor has actually invested in.

The word transaction will include purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan and systematic transfer plan.

**i. For Unitholders not holding Demat Account:**

CAS for each calendar month shall be issued, on or before tenth day of succeeding month by the AMC.

The AMC shall ensure that a CAS for every half yearly (September/ March) is issued, on or before tenth day of succeeding month, detailing holding at the end of the six month, across all schemes of all mutual funds, to all such investors in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period.

The AMC shall identify common investors across fund houses by their Permanent Account Number (PAN) for the purposes of sending CAS. In the event the account has more than one registered holder, the first named Unit Holder shall receive the Account Statement.

The AMC will send statement of accounts by e-mail where the Investor has provided the e-mail id. Additionally, the AMC may at its discretion send Account Statements individually to the investors.

**ii. For Unitholders holding Demat Account:**

SEBI vide its circular no. CIR/MRD/DP/31/2014 dated November 12, 2014, in order to enable a single consolidated view of all the investments of an investor in Mutual Fund and securities held in demat form with Depositories, has required Depositories to generate and dispatch a single

	<p>CAS for investors having mutual fund investments and holding demat accounts.</p> <p>In view of the aforesaid requirement, for investors who hold demat account, for transactions in the schemes of Axis Mutual Fund on or after February 1, 2015, a CAS, based on PAN of the holders, will be sent by Depositories to investors holding demat account, for each calendar month within 10th day of the succeeding month to the investors in whose folios transactions have taken place during that month.</p> <p>CAS will be sent by Depositories every half yearly (September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month, detailing holding at the end of the six month, to all such investors in whose folios and demat accounts there have been no transactions during that period.</p> <p>CAS sent by Depositories is a statement containing details relating to all financial transactions made by an investor across all mutual funds viz. purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, systematic transfer plan (including transaction charges paid to the distributor) and transaction in dematerialized securities across demat accounts of the investors and holding at the end of the month.</p> <p>In case of demat accounts with nil balance and no transactions in securities and in mutual fund folios, the depository shall send account statement in terms of regulations applicable to the depositories. Investors whose folio(s)/ demat account(s) are not updated with PAN shall not receive CAS.</p> <p>Consolidation of account statement is done on the basis of PAN. Investors are therefore requested to ensure that their folio(s)/ demat account(s) are updated with PAN. In case of multiple holding, it shall be PAN of the first holder and pattern of holding.</p> <p>For Unit Holders who have provided an e-mail address to the Mutual Fund or in KYC records, the CAS is sent by e-mail. However, where an investor does not wish to receive CAS through email, option is given to the investor to receive the CAS in physical form at the address registered in the Depository system.</p> <p>Investors who do not wish to receive CAS sent by depositories have an option to indicate their negative consent. Such investors may contact the depositories to opt out. Investors who do not hold demat account continue to receive CAS sent by RTA/AMC, based on the PAN, covering transactions across all mutual funds as per the current practice.</p> <p>In case an investor has multiple accounts across two depositories; the depository with whom the account has been opened earlier will be the default depository.</p> <p>The dispatches of CAS by the depositories constitute compliance by the AMC/ the Fund with the requirement under Regulation 36(4) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations. However, the AMC reserves the right to furnish the account statement in addition to the CAS, if deemed fit in the interest</p>
--	---

	<p>of investor(s).</p> <p>Investors whose folio(s)/demat account(s) are not updated with PAN shall not receive CAS. Investors are therefore requested to ensure that their folio(s)/demat account(s) are updated with PAN.</p> <p>For folios not included in the CAS (due to non-availability of PAN), the AMC shall issue monthly account statement to such Unit holder(s), for any financial transaction undertaken during the month on or before 10th of succeeding month by mail or email.</p> <p>For folios not eligible to receive CAS (due to non-availability of PAN), the AMC shall issue an account statement detailing holding across all schemes at the end of every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10<sup>th</sup> day of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period shall be sent by mail/e-mail.</p> <p><b>II. For Unitholders holding Demat Account:</b></p> <p>SEBI vide its circular no. CIR/MRD/DP/31/2014 dated November 12, 2014, in order to enable a single consolidated view of all the investments of an investor in Mutual Fund and securities held in demat form with Depositories, has required Depositories to generate and dispatch a single consolidated account statement for investors having mutual fund investments and holding demat accounts.</p> <p>In view of the aforesaid requirement, for investors who hold demat account, for transactions in the schemes of Axis Mutual Fund on or after February 1, 2015, a Consolidated Account Statement, based on PAN of the holders, is being sent by Depositories to investors holding demat account, for each calendar month within 10<sup>th</sup> day of the succeeding month to the investors in whose folios transactions have taken place during that month.</p> <p>Consolidated account statement is being sent by Depositories every half yearly (September/March), on or before 10<sup>th</sup> day of succeeding month, detailing holding at the end of the six month, to all such investors in whose folios and demat accounts there have been no transactions during that period.</p> <p>Consolidated account statement sent by Depositories is a statement containing details relating to all financial transactions made by an investor across all mutual funds viz. purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, systematic transfer plan (including transaction charges paid to the distributor) and transaction in dematerialized securities across demat accounts of the investors and holding at the end of the month.</p> <p>In case of demat accounts with nil balance and no transactions in securities and in mutual fund folios, the depository shall send account statement in terms of regulations applicable to the depositories. Investors whose folio(s)/ demat account(s) are not updated with PAN shall not receive CAS.</p>
--	--

	<p>Consolidation of account statement is done on the basis of Permanent Account Number (PAN). Investors are therefore requested to ensure that their folio(s)/ demat account(s) are updated with PAN. In case of multiple holding, it shall be PAN of the first holder and pattern of holding.</p> <p>For Unit Holders who have provided an e-mail address to the Mutual Fund or in KYC records, the CAS is sent by e-mail. However, where an investor does not wish to receive CAS through email, option is given to the investor to receive the CAS in physical form at the address registered in the Depository system.</p> <p>Investors who do not wish to receive CAS sent by depositories have an option to indicate their negative consent. Such investors may contact the depositories to opt out. Investors who do not hold demat account continue to receive Consolidated Account Statement sent by RTA/AMC, based on the PAN, covering transactions across all mutual funds as per the current practice.</p> <p>Incase an investor has multiple accounts across two depositories; the depository with whom the account has been opened earlier will be the default depository.</p> <p>The dispatches of CAS by the depositories constitute compliance by the AMC/ the Fund with the requirement under Regulation 36(4) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations. However, the AMC reserves the right to furnish the account statement in addition to the CAS, if deemed fit in the interest of investor(s).</p> <p><b>OPTION TO HOLD UNITS IN DEMATERIALIZED (DEMAT) FORM</b></p> <p>Investors shall have an option to receive allotment of Mutual Fund units in their demat account while subscribing to the Units of the scheme in terms of the guidelines/ procedural requirements as laid by the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) from time to time.</p> <p>Investors desirous of having the Units of the Scheme in dematerialized form should contact the ISCs of the AMC/Registrar.</p> <p>Where units are held by investor in dematerialized form, the demat statement issued by the Depository Participant would be deemed adequate compliance with the requirements in respect of dispatch of statements of account.</p> <p>In case investors desire to convert their existing physical units (represented by statement of account) into dematerialized form or vice versa, the request for conversion of units held in physical form into Demat (electronic) form or vice versa should be submitted along with a Demat/Remat Request Form to their Depository Participants. In case the units are desired to be held by investor in dematerialized form, the KYC performed by Depository Participant shall be considered compliance of the applicable SEBI norms.</p> <p>Further, demat option shall also be available for SIP transactions. Units will be allotted based on the applicable NAV as per Scheme Information</p>
--	--



	<p>Document and will be credited to investors Demat Account on weekly basis on realization of funds.</p> <p>Units held in Demat form are freely transferable in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. Transfer can be made only in favour of transferees who are capable of holding units and having a Demat Account. The delivery instructions for transfer of units will have to be lodged with the Depository Participant in requisite form as may be required from time to time and transfer will be affected in accordance with such rules / regulations as may be in force governing transfer of securities in dematerialized mode.</p> <p>The demat option is provided to all schemes and options of Axis Mutual Fund except for all daily and weekly dividend options under all debt and liquid schemes. Demat option shall also be available for SIP transactions. Units will be allotted based on the applicable NAV as per the Scheme Information Document and will be credited to Investors Demat Account on weekly basis on realization of funds.</p> <p>For details, Investors may contact any of the Investor Service Centres of the AMC.</p>
Dividend	<p>The Dividend warrants/cheque/demand draft shall be dispatched to the Unit holders within 30 days of the date of declaration of the Dividend.</p> <p>The Dividend proceeds will be paid by way of EFT / NEFT / RTGS / Direct credits/ any other electronic manner if sufficient banking details are available with the Mutual Fund for the Investor.</p> <p>In case of specific request for Dividend by warrants/cheques/demand drafts or unavailability of sufficient details with the Mutual Fund, the Dividend will be paid by warrant/cheques/demand drafts and payments will be made in favour of the Unit holder (registered holder of the Units or, if there are more than one registered holder, only to the first registered holder) with bank account number furnished to the Mutual Fund (please note that it is mandatory for the Unit holders to provide the Bank account details as per the directives of SEBI).</p>
Redemption	<p><b>How to Redeem</b></p> <p>A Transaction Slip can be used by the Unit Holder to request for Redemption. The requisite details should be entered in the Transaction Slip and submitted at an ISC/Official Point of Acceptance. Transaction Slips can be obtained from any of the ISCs/Official Points of Acceptance. Investor can also place redemption through Telephone using Easy Call/Easy SMS facility or may redeem Online through the AMC's website subject to the terms and conditions as maybe stipulated from time to time.</p> <p><b>Procedure for payment of redemption.</b></p> <p><b>1. Resident Investors</b></p> <p>Redemption proceeds will be paid to the investor through Real Time Gross Settlement (RTGS), NEFT, Direct Credit, Cheque or Demand Draft.</p> <p>a) If investor has provided IFSC code in the application form, by default</p>

	<p>redemption proceeds shall be credited to Investor's account through RTGS/NEFT.</p> <p>b) If Investor has neither provided IFSC code nor the NEFT code but have a bank account with Banks with whom the Fund has an arrangement for Direct Credit from time to time, the proceeds will be paid through direct credit.</p> <p>c) In case if investor bank account does not fall in the above a to b categories, redemption proceeds will be paid by cheques/demand drafts, marked "Account Payee only" and drawn in the name of the sole holder / first-named holder (as determined by the records of the Registrar).</p> <p>The bank name and bank account number, as specified in the Registrar's records, will be mentioned in the cheque/demand draft. The cheque will be payable at par at all bank branch or specific cities. If the Unit Holder resides in any other city, he will be paid by a demand draft payable at the city of his residence and the demand draft charges shall be borne by the AMC (please refer SAI for details).</p> <p>The redemption proceeds will be sent by courier or (if the addressee city is not serviced by the courier) by registered post/UCP. The dispatch for the purpose of delivery through the courier / postal department, as the case may be, shall be treated as delivery to the investor. The AMC / Registrar are not responsible for any delayed delivery or non-delivery or any consequences thereof, if the dispatch has been made correctly as stated in this paragraph.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to change the sequence of payment from (a) to (c) without any prior notice</p> <p>For Unit holders who have given specific request for Cheque/Demand Draft Redemption proceeds will be paid by cheque/demand drafts and payments will be made in favour of the Unit holder with bank account number furnished to the Mutual Fund</p> <p>(Please note that it is mandatory for the Unit holders to provide the Bank account details as per the directives of SEBI). Redemption cheques will be sent to the Unit holder's address.</p> <p>The Trustee, at its discretion at a later date, may choose to alter or add other modes of payment.</p> <p><b>2. Non-Resident PIO/OCI</b></p> <p>For NRIs, Redemption proceeds will be remitted depending upon the source of investment as follows:</p> <p><b>(i) Repatriation basis</b></p> <p>When Units have been purchased through remittance in foreign exchange from abroad or by cheque / draft issued from proceeds of the Unit Holder's FCNR deposit or from funds held in the Unit Holder's Non Resident (External) account kept in India, the proceeds can also be sent to his Indian address for crediting to his NRE / FCNR / non-resident (Ordinary) account, if desired by the Unit Holder.</p>
--	--

**(ii) Non-Repatriation basis**

When Units have been purchased from funds held in the Unit Holder's non-resident (Ordinary) account, the proceeds will be sent to the Unit Holder's Indian address for crediting to the Unit Holder's non-resident (Ordinary) account.

**(iii) FPIs**

For FPIs, the designated branch of the authorized dealer may allow remittance of net sale / maturity proceeds (after payment of taxes) or credit the amount to the Foreign Currency account or Non-resident Rupee account of the FPI maintained in accordance with the approval granted to it by the RBI.

The Fund will not be liable for any delays or for any loss on account of any exchange fluctuations, while converting the rupee amount in foreign exchange in the case of transactions with NRIs / FPIs. The Fund may make other arrangements for effecting payment of redemption proceeds in future.

**Effect of Redemptions**

The number of Units held by the Unit Holder in his / her / its folio will stand reduced by the number of Units Redeemed. Units once redeemed will be extinguished and will not be re-issued.

The normal processing time may not be applicable in situations where requisite details are not provided by investors/Unit holders. The AMC will not be responsible for any loss arising out of fraudulent encashment of cheques and/or any delay/loss in transit.

AMC reserves the right to provide the facility of redeeming Units of the Scheme through an alternative mechanism including but not limited to online transactions on the Internet, as may be decided by the AMC from time to time. The alternative mechanism may also include electronic means of communication such as redeeming Units online through the AMC Website or any other website etc. The alternative mechanisms would be applicable to only those investors who opt for the same in writing and/or subject to investor fulfilling such conditions as AMC may specify from time to time.

**Signature mismatches**

If the AMC / Registrar finds a signature mismatch, while processing the redemption/ switch out request, then the AMC/ Registrar reserves the right to process the redemption only on the basis of supporting documents confirming the identity of the investors. List of such documents would be notified by AMC from time to time on its website.

**Important Note:** All applicants for Purchase of Units /Redemption of Units must provide a bank name, bank account number, branch address, and account type in the Application Form.

**Unclaimed Redemptions and Dividends**

The unclaimed Redemption and dividend amounts shall be deployed by the Fund in money market instruments and such other

	<p>instruments/securities as maybe permitted from time to time. The investment management fee charged by the AMC for managing such unclaimed amounts shall not exceed 50 basis points. The circular also specifies that investors who claim these amounts during a period of three years from the due date shall be paid at the prevailing NAV. Thus, after a period of three years, this amount can be transferred to a pool account and the investors can claim the said amounts at the NAV prevailing at the end of the third year. In terms of the circular, the onus is on the AMC to make a continuous effort to remind investors through letters to take their unclaimed amounts. The details of such unclaimed amounts shall be disclosed in the annual report sent to the Unit Holders.</p> <p>Further, according to circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/ 2016/37 dated February 25, 2016 the unclaimed Redemption and dividend amounts may be deployed in separate plan of Liquid scheme/Money market mutual fund scheme floated by Mutual Funds specifically for deployment of the unclaimed Redemption and dividend amounts.</p>
<p>Delay in payment of Redemption / Repurchase proceeds</p>	<p>The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the Unit holders at 15% or such other rate as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time, in case the Redemption / Repurchase proceeds are not made within 10 Business Days of the date of Redemption / Repurchase. However, the AMC will not be liable to pay any interest or compensation or any amount otherwise, in case the AMC / Trustee is required to obtain from the Investor / Unit holders verification of identity or such other details relating to Subscription for Units under any applicable law or as may be requested by a Regulatory Agency or any government authority, which may result in delay in processing the application.</p>
<p>Facility to transact in units of the Schemes through MF Utility portal &amp; MFUI Points of Services pursuant to appointment of MF Utilities India Pvt. Ltd.</p>	<p>AMC has entered into an Agreement with MF Utilities India Pvt. Ltd. ("MFUI"), a "Category II – Registrar to an Issue" under SEBI (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993, for usage of MF Utility ("MFU") - a shared services initiative of various Asset Management Companies, which acts as a transaction aggregation portal for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds with a single form and a single payment instrument.</p> <p>Accordingly, investors are requested to note that in addition to the existing official points of acceptance ("OPA") for accepting transactions in the units of the schemes of the Axis Mutual Fund as disclosed in the SID, <a href="http://www.mfuonline.com">www.mfuonline.com</a> i.e. online transaction portal of MFU and the authorized Points of Service ("POS") designated by MUFI shall also be the OPA with effect from the dates as may be specified by MFUI on its website/ AMC by issuance of necessary communication.</p> <p>All financial and non-financial transactions pertaining to Schemes of Axis Mutual Fund can be done through MFU either electronically on <a href="http://www.mfuonline.com">www.mfuonline.com</a> or physically through the POS of MFUI with effect from the respective dates as published on MFUI website against the respective POS locations. The list of POS of MFUI is published on the website of MFUI at <a href="http://www.mfuindia.com">www.mfuindia.com</a>. This will be updated from time to time.</p> <p>The uniform cut-off time as prescribed SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, circulars issued by SEBI and as mentioned in the SID / KIM of Scheme shall be applicable for applications received on the portal of MFUI i.e.</p>

	<p><a href="http://www.mfuonline.com">www.mfuonline.com</a>. However, investors should note that transactions on the MFUI portal shall be subject to the terms &amp; conditions (including those relating to eligibility of investors) as stipulated by MFUI / Axis Mutual Fund / the AMC from time to time and in accordance to the laws applicable.</p> <p>MFUI will allot a Common Account Number ("CAN"), a single reference number for all investments in the Mutual Fund industry, for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds through MFUI and to map existing folios, if any. Investors can create a CAN by submitting the CAN Registration Form (CRF) and necessary documents at the MFUI POS. The AMC and / or its Registrar and Transfer Agent (RTA) shall provide necessary details to MFUI as may be needed for providing the required services to investors / distributors through MFUI.</p>
--	--

### C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES

<p>Net Asset Value</p> <p>This is the value per unit of the scheme on a particular day. You can ascertain the value of your investments by multiplying the NAV with your unit balance.</p>	<p>The AMC will calculate and disclose the NAV of the Scheme on all the Business Days. The AMC shall update the NAVs on the website of the AMC (<a href="http://www.axismf.com">www.axismf.com</a>) and of the Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (<a href="http://www.amfiindia.com">www.amfiindia.com</a>) before 11.00 p.m. on every Business Day. If the NAVs are not available before the commencement of Business Hours on the following day due to any reason, the Mutual Fund shall issue a press release giving reasons and explaining when the Mutual Fund would be able to publish the NAV.</p> <p>Information regarding NAV can be obtained by the Unit holders / Investors by calling or visiting the nearest ISC.</p>
<p>Monthly and Half yearly Disclosures: Portfolio / Financial Results</p> <p>This is a list of securities where the corpus of the scheme is currently invested. The market value of these investments is also stated in portfolio disclosures.</p>	<p>The AMC will disclose the portfolio of the Scheme (alongwith ISIN) on fortnightly and half yearly basis on the website of the Mutual Fund and AMFI within 5 days of every fortnight and within 10 days from the close of each half year (i.e. 31st March and 30th September) respectively in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format. Further, AMC shall publish an advertisement in an all India edition of one national English daily newspaper and one Hindi newspaper, every half year, disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of its schemes' portfolio on the website of the Mutual Fund and AMFI and the modes through which unitholder(s) can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the statement of scheme portfolio.</p> <p>The AMC will also provide a dashboard, in a comparable, downloadable (spreadsheet) and machine readable format, providing performance and key disclosures like Scheme's AUM, investment objective, expense ratios, portfolio details, scheme's past performance etc. on website.</p>
<p>Half Yearly Results</p>	<p>The Mutual Fund shall within one month from the close of each half year, that is on 31st March and on 30th September, host a soft copy of its unaudited financial results on the website of the AMC and AMFI.</p> <p>The mutual fund shall publish an advertisement disclosing the hosting of such financial results on their website, in atleast one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in a newspaper having wide circulation published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.</p> <p>The unaudited financial results will also be displayed on the website of the</p>

	AMC and AMFI.																	
Annual Report	<p>The Scheme annual report or an abridged summary thereof shall be mailed (emailed, where e mail id is provided unless otherwise required)) to all Unit holders not later than four months (or such other period as may be specified by SEBI from time to time) from the date of closure of the relevant accounting year (i.e. 31st March each year) and full annual report shall be available for inspection at the Head Office of the Mutual Fund and a copy shall be made available to the Unit holders on request on payment of nominal fees, if any. Scheme wise annual report shall also be displayed on the website of the Mutual Fund (<a href="http://www.axismf.com">www.axismf.com</a>) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India (<a href="http://www.amfiindia.com">www.amfiindia.com</a>).</p> <p>Unitholders whose email addresses are not registered with the Mutual Fund may 'opt-in' to receive a physical copy of the annual report or an abridged summary thereof.</p> <p>Further, AMC shall provide a physical copy of the abridged summary of the Annual Report, without charging any cost, on a specific request received from a unitholder.</p> <p>AMC shall also publish an advertisement every year, in an all India edition of one national English daily newspaper and in one Hindi newspaper, disclosing the hosting of the scheme wise annual report on the website of the Mutual Fund and AMFI and the modes through which a unitholder can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the annual report or abridged summary thereof.</p>																	
Associate Transactions	Please refer to Statement of Additional Information (SAI).																	
Taxation	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Particulars</th> <th colspan="2">Taxability in the hands of Individuals / Non-corporates / Corporates</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Resident</th> <th>Non-Resident</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>Tax on Dividend</b></td> <td>Taxed in the hands of unitholders at applicable rate under the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (Act)</td> <td>Taxed in the hands of unitholders at the rate of 20% u/s 115A of the Act (plus applicable surcharge and cess)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Long Term Capital Gains (LTCG):</b> (Held for a period of more than 36 Months)  -Listed other than equity-oriented fund</td> <td>20% with indexation benefit in respect of cost of acquisition (plus applicable surcharge and cess)</td> <td>20% with indexation benefit in respect of cost of acquisition (plus applicable surcharge and cess)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>LTCG</b> -Unlisted other than equity oriented funds</td> <td>20% (Indexation benefit not available) (plus applicable surcharge and cess)</td> <td>10% (Indexation benefit not available) (plus applicable surcharge and cess)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Short Term</b></td> <td>30%</td> <td>30% (Refer Note 4)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Rates applicable for the FY 20-21.</b> The information is provided for general information only. However, in view of the individual nature of the implications, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax advisors/authorised dealers with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of his or her participation in the schemes.</p>	Particulars	Taxability in the hands of Individuals / Non-corporates / Corporates		Resident	Non-Resident	<b>Tax on Dividend</b>	Taxed in the hands of unitholders at applicable rate under the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (Act)	Taxed in the hands of unitholders at the rate of 20% u/s 115A of the Act (plus applicable surcharge and cess)	<b>Long Term Capital Gains (LTCG):</b> (Held for a period of more than 36 Months)  -Listed other than equity-oriented fund	20% with indexation benefit in respect of cost of acquisition (plus applicable surcharge and cess)	20% with indexation benefit in respect of cost of acquisition (plus applicable surcharge and cess)	<b>LTCG</b> -Unlisted other than equity oriented funds	20% (Indexation benefit not available) (plus applicable surcharge and cess)	10% (Indexation benefit not available) (plus applicable surcharge and cess)	<b>Short Term</b>	30%	30% (Refer Note 4)
Particulars	Taxability in the hands of Individuals / Non-corporates / Corporates																	
	Resident	Non-Resident																
<b>Tax on Dividend</b>	Taxed in the hands of unitholders at applicable rate under the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (Act)	Taxed in the hands of unitholders at the rate of 20% u/s 115A of the Act (plus applicable surcharge and cess)																
<b>Long Term Capital Gains (LTCG):</b> (Held for a period of more than 36 Months)  -Listed other than equity-oriented fund	20% with indexation benefit in respect of cost of acquisition (plus applicable surcharge and cess)	20% with indexation benefit in respect of cost of acquisition (plus applicable surcharge and cess)																
<b>LTCG</b> -Unlisted other than equity oriented funds	20% (Indexation benefit not available) (plus applicable surcharge and cess)	10% (Indexation benefit not available) (plus applicable surcharge and cess)																
<b>Short Term</b>	30%	30% (Refer Note 4)																

<b>Capital Gains</b>	(Refer Note 4) (plus applicable surcharge and cess)	(40% in case of Foreign companies) (plus applicable surcharge and cess)
----------------------	--	--

Note –

1. Axis Mutual Fund is a Mutual Fund registered with the Securities & Exchange Board of India and hence the entire income of the Mutual Fund will be exempt from income tax in accordance with the provisions of Section 10(23D) of the Act.
2. Surcharge at the following rate to be levied in case of individual /HUF/ non-corporate non-firm unit holders for equity oriented mutual fund:

<b>Income</b>	<b>Individual/ HUF / non-corporate non-firm unit holders*</b>
Rs 50 lakh to 1 crore (including income under section 111A and 112A of the Act)	10%
Above Rs 1 crore upto Rs 2 crores (including income under section 111A and 112A of the Act)	15%
Above Rs 2 crores upto Rs 5 crores (excluding income under section 111A and 112A of the Act)	25%*
Above Rs 5 crores (excluding income under section 111A and 112A of the Act)	37%*

\*For income earned under provisions of section 111A and section 112A of the Act surcharge rate shall be 15% where income exceeds Rs 2 crores.

3. Surcharge rates for Companies

<b>Total Income</b>	<b>Rate of Surcharge for Domestic companies</b>	<b>Rate of Surcharge for Foreign Companies</b>
Above Rs 1 crore upto Rs 10 crores	7%	2%
Above Rs 10 crores	12%	5%

\*Surcharge rate shall be 10% in case resident companies opting taxation under section 115BAA and section 115BAB on any income earned.

In case of firm with total income exceeding Rs.1 crore, surcharge rate shall be 12%.

4. Assuming investor falls in to highest tax bracket

	5. Withholding of Taxation by Mutual Fund will as per applicable withholding tax rate.
	<b>For further details on taxation please refer to the clause on Taxation in the SAI</b>
Stamp Duty	<p>Pursuant to Notification No. S.O. 1226(E) and G.S.R. 226(E) dated March 30, 2020 issued by Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Government of India, read with Part I of Chapter IV of Notification dated February 21, 2019 issued by Legislative Department, Ministry of Law and Justice, Government of India on the Finance Act, 2019, stamp duty @0.005% of the transaction value would be levied on applicable mutual fund transactions.</p> <p>Accordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp duty, the number of units allotted on purchase transactions (including dividend reinvestment) to the unitholders would be reduced to that extent.</p>
Investor services	<p>Investors can lodge any service request or complaints or enquire about NAVs, Unit Holdings, Dividends, etc by calling the Investor line of the AMC at <b>"1800 221322"</b> (toll-free number) and additional contact number 8108622211 (Chargeable) from 8.00 am to 8.00 pm (Monday to Friday) and 9.00 am to 6.00 pm (on Saturday and Sunday) or <b>4325 5100</b> (at local call rate for enquiring at AMC ISC's) or email – customerservice@axismf.com. The service representatives may require personal information of the Investor for verification of his / her identity in order to protect confidentiality of information. The AMC will at all times endeavour to handle transactions efficiently and to resolve any investor grievances promptly.</p> <p>Any complaints should be addressed to Mr. Milind Vengurlekar who has been appointed as the Investor Relations Officer and can be contacted at:</p> <p>Address : Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. Axis House, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, C-2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai – 400 025 Phone no.: 022 4325 4123</p> <p>For any grievances with respect to transactions through BSE StAR and / or NSE MFSS, the investors / Unit Holders should approach either the stock broker or the investor grievance cell of the respective stock exchange.</p>

#### D. COMPUTATION OF NAV

The Net Asset Value (NAV) per Unit under the Scheme will be computed by dividing the net assets of the Scheme by the number of Units outstanding on the valuation day. The Mutual Fund will value its investments according to the valuation norms, as specified in Schedule VIII of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, or such norms as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.

The Net Assets Value (NAV) of the Units under the Scheme shall be calculated as shown below:

$$\text{NAV (Rs.)} = \frac{\text{Market or Fair Value of Scheme's Investments} + \text{Current Assets including Accrued Income} - \text{Current Liabilities and Provisions}}{\text{No. of Units outstanding under Scheme on the Valuation Day}}$$



The NAV shall be calculated up to four decimal places. Separate NAV will be calculated and disclosed for each Option. The NAVs of the Growth Option and the Dividend Option will be different after the declaration of the first Dividend.

The AMC will calculate and disclose the NAV of the Scheme on all the Business Days.

#### **IV. FEES AND EXPENSES**

This section outlines the expenses that will be charged to the Scheme.

##### **A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO) EXPENSES**

These expenses are incurred for the purpose of various activities related to the NFO like sales and distribution fees paid marketing and advertising, Registrar & Transfer Agents expenses, printing and stationary, bank charges etc.

In accordance with the provisions of SEBI circular no. SEBI/ IMD/CIR No. 1/64057/06 dated April 04, 2006 and SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, Scheme, being an open-ended scheme, the the NFO expenses has been borne by the AMC/Sponsor.

##### **B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES**

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Scheme. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as given in the table below:

The AMC has estimated that up to 2.00% of the daily net assets of the Scheme will be charged to the Scheme as expenses. For the actual current expenses being charged, the Investor should refer to the website of the AMC.

<b>Expense Head</b>	<b>% of daily Net Assets</b>	
Investment Management and Advisory fees	Upto 2.00%	
Trustee fees		
Audit fees		
Custodian fees		
RTA fees		
Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission		
Cost related to investor communications		
Cost of fund transfer from location to location		
Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants		
Costs of statutory Advertisements		
Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps)		
Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades resp.		
Goods & Services Tax (GST) on expenses other than investment and advisory fees		
GST on brokerage and transaction cost		
<b>Maximum total expense ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52(6)(c)</b>		<b>Upto 2.00%</b>
Additional expenses under regulation 52(6A)(c)^		Upto 0.05%
Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities under regulation 52(6A)(b)	Upto 0.30%	

Note: With effect from October 1, 2012, Retail Plan has been discontinued for fresh subscriptions received on or after October 1, 2012. Existing investors will continue to remain invested in the Retail Plans (including Dividend reinvestment) till the existing investments are redeemed and no fresh subscription shall be accepted in Retail Plan.

^The AMC shall not charge additional expenses under Regulation 52(6A)(c) in case exit load is not levied/ not applicable.

All fees and expenses charged in a Direct Plan (in percentage terms) under various heads including the investment and advisory fee shall not exceed the fees and expenses charged under such heads in other than Direct Plan.

Fungibility of expenses: The expenses towards Investment Management and Advisory Fees under Regulation 52 (2) and the various sub-heads of recurring expenses mentioned under Regulation 52 (4) of SEBI (MF) Regulations are fungible in nature. Thus, there shall be no internal sub-limits within the expense ratio for expense heads mentioned under Regulation 52 (2) and (4) respectively. Further, the additional expenses under Regulation 52(6A)(c) may be incurred either towards investment & advisory fees and/or towards other expense heads as stated above.

Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc. and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid/ charged under Direct Plan.

These estimates have been made in good faith as per the information available to and estimates made by the Investment Manager and are subject to change inter-se or in total subject to prevailing Regulations.

The recurring expenses of the Scheme (including the Investment Management and Advisory Fees) shall be as per the limits prescribed under the SEBI (MF) Regulations. These are as follows:

<b>Assets under management Slab (In Rs. crore)</b>	<b>Total expense ratio limits</b>
On the first Rs. 500 crores of the daily net assets	2.00%
On the next Rs. 250 crores of the daily net assets	1.75%
On the next Rs. 1250 crores of the daily net assets	1.50%
On the next Rs. 3000 crores of the daily net assets	1.35%
On the next Rs. 5000 crores of the daily net assets	1.25%
On the next Rs. 40,000 crores of the daily net assets	Total expense ratio reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof.
On the balance of the assets	0.80%

The total expenses of the Scheme(s) including the investment management and advisory fee shall not exceed the limit stated in Regulation 52(6) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations and amendments thereto.

The AMC will charge the Scheme such actual expenses incurred, subject to the statutory limit prescribed in the Regulations.

**Expenses charged to the Scheme:**

A. In addition to the limits as specified in Regulation 52(6) of SEBI (MF) Regulations or the Total Recurring Expenses (Total Expense Limit) as specified above, the following costs or expenses may be charged to the Scheme namely-

**Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities**

(a) expenses not exceeding of 0.30 per cent of daily net assets, if the new inflows from such cities as specified by SEBI/AMFI from time to time are at least -  
 (i) 30 per cent of gross new inflows in the Scheme, or;

(ii) 15 per cent of the average assets under management (year to date) of the Scheme, whichever is higher:

Provided that if inflows from such cities is less than the higher of sub-clause (i) or sub-clause (ii), such expenses on daily net assets of the Scheme shall be charged on proportionate basis.

Provided further that, expenses charged under this clause shall be utilised for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities.

Provided further that, amount incurred as expense on account of inflows from such cities shall be credited back to the Scheme in case the said inflows are redeemed within a period of one year from the date of investment.

Provided further that, additional TER can be charged based on inflows only from retail investors in terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/137 dated October 22, 2018 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/42 dated March 25, 2019. For this purpose inflows of amount upto Rs 2,00,000/- per transaction, by individual investors shall be considered as inflows from "retail investor".

#### **Additional expenses under regulation 52(6A)(c)**

(b) additional expenses, incurred towards different heads mentioned under Regulations 52(2) and 52(4), not exceeding 0.05 per cent of daily net assets of the Scheme;

(c) GST payable on investment and advisory service fees ('AMC fees') charged by Axis Asset Management Company Ltd.;

Further, brokerage and transaction costs which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trade and is included in the cost of investment shall not exceed 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions.

B. Within the Total Expense Limit chargeable to the Scheme, following will be charged to the Scheme:

(a) GST on other than investment and advisory fees, if any, (including on brokerage and transaction costs on execution of trades) shall be borne by the Scheme

(b) Investor education and awareness initiative fees of at least 2 basis points on daily net assets of the Scheme.

C. AMC fees charged by Axis AMC to the Scheme will be within the Total Expense Limit as prescribed by SEBI Regulations, as amended from time to time.

Expenses over and above the prescribed limit shall be charged / borne in accordance with the Regulations prevailing from time to time.

The mutual fund would update the current expense ratios on its website ([www.axismf.com](http://www.axismf.com)) atleast three working days prior to the effective date of the change. Investors can refer 'Total Expense Ratio of Mutual Fund Schemes' section on <https://www.axismf.com/total-expense-ratio> for Total Expense Ratio (TER) details.

#### **Illustration of impact of expense ratio on scheme's returns**

For any scheme, NAV is computed on a daily basis factoring in all the assets as well as liabilities of the Scheme (including expenses charged). Expenses charged to the Scheme bring down its NAV and hence the investor's net returns on a corresponding basis.

Illustration:

Particulars	Amount (in Rs.)	No of units	NAV per unit (in Rs.)
Invested on March 31, 2016 (A)	10,000	1,000	10.00
Value of above investment as on March 31, 2017 (gross of all expenses) (B)	11,500	1,000	11.50
Total Expenses charged during the year @2% p.a. (assumed) (C)	200		0.20
Value of above investment as on March 31, 2017 (net of all expenses) (D) = (B-C)	11,300	1,000	11.30
Returns (%) (gross of all applicable expenses) (E) = $((B/A)-1)$		15.0%	
Returns (%) (net of all applicable expenses) (F) = $((D/A)-1)$		13.0%	

Please Note:

- The purpose of the above illustration is purely to explain the impact of expense ratio charged to the Scheme and should not be construed as providing any kind of investment advice or guarantee of returns on investments.
- It is assumed that the expenses charged are evenly distributed throughout the year. The expenses of the Direct Plan under the Scheme may vary with that of the Regular Plan under the Scheme.
- Calculations are based on assumed NAVs, and actual returns on your investment may be more, or less.
- Any tax impact has not been considered in the above example, in view of the individual nature of the tax implications. Each investor is advised to consult his or her own financial advisor.

#### D. LOAD STRUCTURE

Load is an amount which is paid by the investor to redeem the Units from the Scheme. This amount is used by the AMC to pay commission to the distributors and to take care of other marketing and selling expenses. Load amounts are variable and are subject to change from time to time. For the current applicable structure, investors may refer to the website of the AMC ([www.axismf.com](http://www.axismf.com)) or may call at **1800 221 322** (toll-free number) and additional contact number 8108622211 (chargeable) from 8.00 am to 8.00 pm (Monday to Friday) and 9.00 am to 6.00 pm (on Saturday and Sunday) or can contact his distributor.

SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 has decided that there shall be no entry Load for all Mutual Fund Schemes.

Type of Load	Load chargeable (as %age of NAV)
Entry Load	Not Applicable
Exit Load	Nil

Units issued on reinvestment of Dividends shall not be subject to Load.

The above mentioned load structure shall be equally applicable to the special products such as SIP, STP, SWP, etc. offered by the AMC. Further, for switches between the Growth and Dividend Option, no load will be charged by the scheme. However, for switches

between the Plans i.e. between Regular and Direct Plan or vice versa, load will be charged by the scheme.

Exit load charged to the investors will be credited back to the scheme net of GST.

The Investor is requested to check the prevailing Load structure of the Scheme before investing.

For any change in Load structure AMC will issue an addendum and display it on the website/ Investor Service Centres.

Under the Scheme, the AMC/ Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the Load structure if it so deems fit in the interest of smooth and efficient functioning of the Mutual Fund. The AMC/ Trustee reserves the right to introduce / modify the Load depending upon the circumstances prevailing at that time subject to maximum limits as prescribed under the Regulations.

The Redemption Price however, will not be lower than 93% of the NAV. Any imposition or enhancement of Load in future shall be applicable on prospective investments only. The difference between the Redemption price and Sale price at any point in time shall not exceed the permitted limit as prescribed by SEBI from time to time which is presently 7% calculated on the Sale Price.

At the time of changing the Load Structure:

1. An Addendum detailing the changes will be attached to Scheme Information Document and Key Information Memorandum. The addendum may be circulated to all the distributors / brokers so that the same can be attached to all Scheme Information Document and Key Information Memorandum already in stock.
2. The addendum will be displayed on the website of the AMC and arrangements will be made to display the addendum in the form of a notice in all the Investor Service Centres and distributors / brokers office.
3. The introduction of the Exit Load/ CDSC along with the details may be stamped in the acknowledgement slip issued to the Investors on submission of the application form and may also be disclosed in the statement of accounts issued after the introduction of such Load/CDSC.
4. A public notice shall be given in respect of such changes in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.
5. Any other measure which the Mutual Fund may consider necessary.

The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change the load structure subject to the limits prescribed under the Regulations. Any change in load structure shall be only on a prospective basis i.e. any such changes would be chargeable only for Redemptions from prospective purchases (applying first in first out basis).

### **Transaction Charges**

In terms of SEBI circular no. CIR/ IMD/ DF/ 13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, as amended from time to time, transaction charge per subscription of Rs.10,000/- and above shall be charged from the investors and shall be payable to the distributors/ brokers (who have opted in for charging the transaction charge) in respect of applications routed through distributor/ broker relating to purchases / subscription / new inflows only (lump sum and SIP), subject to the following:

- For Existing / New investors: Rs.100 / Rs.150 as applicable per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above
- Transaction charge for SIP shall be applicable only if the total commitment through SIP amounts to Rs.10,000/- and above. In such cases the transaction charge would be recovered in maximum 4 successful installments.
- There shall be no transaction charge on subscription below Rs.10,000/-.
- There shall be no transaction charges on direct investments.

The requirement of minimum application amount shall not be applicable if the investment amount falls below the minimum amount required due to deduction of transaction charges from the subscription amount.

The Transaction Charge as mentioned above shall be deducted by the AMC from the subscription amount of the Unit Holder and paid to the distributor and the balance shall be invested in the Scheme. The statement of account shall clearly state that the net investment as gross subscription less transaction charge and give the number of units allotted against the net investment.<sup>1</sup>

#### **E. WAIVER OF LOAD FOR DIRECT APPLICATIONS**

Not applicable

**V. RIGHTS OF UNIT HOLDERS**

Please refer to SAI for details.



## **VI. PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

This section shall contain the details of penalties, pending litigation, and action taken by SEBI and other regulatory and Govt. Agencies.

1. All disclosures regarding penalties and action(s) taken against foreign Sponsor(s) may be limited to the jurisdiction of the country where the principal activities (in terms of income / revenue) of the Sponsor(s) are carried out or where the headquarters of the Sponsor(s) is situated. Further, only top 10 monetary penalties during the last three years shall be disclosed.

### **Not Applicable**

2. In case of Indian Sponsor(s), details of all monetary penalties imposed and/ or action taken during the last three years or pending with any financial regulatory body or governmental authority, against Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company; for irregularities or for violations in the financial services sector, or for defaults with respect to share holders or debenture holders and depositors, or for economic offences, or for violation of securities law. Details of settlement, if any, arrived at with the aforesaid authorities during the last three years shall also be disclosed.

- a. A show-cause notice was issued to Axis Bank by RBI dated November 16, 2017 following a statutory inspection which revealed violations of various regulations of the RBI in relation to assessment of NPAs. After considering the response and oral submissions of Axis Bank, the RBI found that the charges of non-compliance were substantiated and imposed a monetary penalty of INR 3,00,00,000 (Rupees Three Crores Only) on March 5, 2018.
- b. The RBI had issued Show Cause Notice vide its letter dated 27.7.2018 with respect to dispensation of two Children Bank Play Notes of Rs.500 each dispensed to two customers from ATM at Kidwai nagar branch, Kanpur in non-compliance to its Master Circular on Detection and Impounding of Counterfeit Notes dated July 20, 2017 and, the Circular on Sorting of Notes – Installation of Note Sorting Machines dated November 19, 2009 and the Bank submitted the response on 16.8.2018. The RBI vide its letter dated 30.1.2019 imposed a penalty of Rs.20 lakhs and the Bank paid the same on 5.2.2019.
- c. The RBI had issued Show Cause Notice vide its letter dated 29.8.2018 for wrongfully collecting 105 DDs, each for the amount exceeding Rs.50,000, aggregating Rs.5.56 crores in the account of Satkar Co-operative Credit Society Ltd. in non-compliance to its Master Circular on 'Collection of Account Payee Cheques - Prohibition on Crediting Proceeds to Third Party Account' dated January 22, 2014 and for the delay in reporting of above fraud in non-compliance to Master Directions on 'Frauds - Classification and Reporting by commercial banks and select FIs' dated July 1, 2016. The Bank submitted the response on 17.9.2018. The RBI vide its letter dated 30.1.2019 imposed a penalty of Rs.2 Crore and the Bank has paid the same on 16.2.2019.
- d. The RBI had issued Show cause notice vide its letter dated 23.8.2018 with respect to non-compliance to guidelines issued dated 20.2.2018 on 'Time-bound implementation & Strengthening of SWIFT related operational controls and the Bank submitted the response on 5.9.2018. The RBI vide its letter dated 25.2.2019 cautioned the Bank stating that any deficiency in this regard will attract penal action in future.

Ltd.

3. Details of all enforcement actions taken by SEBI in the last three years and/ or pending with SEBI for the violation of SEBI Act, 1992 and Rules and Regulations framed there under including debarment and/ or suspension and/ or cancellation and/ or imposition of monetary penalty/adjudication/enquiry proceedings, if any, to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel (especially the fund managers) of the AMC and Trustee Company were/ are a party. The details of the violation shall also be disclosed.

**Nil**

4. Any pending material civil or criminal litigation incidental to the business of the Mutual Fund to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel are a party should also be disclosed separately.

**Nil**

5. Any deficiency in the systems and operations of the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company which SEBI has specifically advised to be disclosed in the SID, or which has been notified by any other regulatory agency, shall be disclosed.

**Nil**

The Scheme under this Scheme Information Document was approved by the Trustee Company on September 05, 2009. The Trustee has ensured that the Scheme is a new product offered by Axis Mutual Fund and is not a minor modification of its existing schemes.

**Notwithstanding anything contained in this Scheme Information Document, the provisions of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines there under shall be applicable.**

**for and on behalf of  
Axis Asset Management Company Ltd.**

**Sd/-  
Chandresh Kumar Nigam  
Managing Director &  
Chief Executive Officer**

**Date: November 27, 2020**

## OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE FOR ONGOING TRANSACTION

### AXIS AMC OFFICE ADDRESSES

**AHMEDABAD** Axis Asset Management Company Limited ,Mithakali Law Garden Road, Ellisbridge, 3rd Floor, 302, Megha House, Opp. Kotak Bank,Ahmedabad - 380 006.. **AGRA:** Axis Asset Management Company Limited ,Shop No. G-7, Ground Floor, Block-19/4, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282 002. **BANGALORE** Axis Asset Management Co.Ltd. Ground Floor, G-03 & G-03A, Prestige Meridian-1, No. 29, M.G. Road, Bangalore - 560 001 **BHOPAL** Axis Asset Management Co FM-8 Mansarovar Complex , Khasra No. 27/1/2 , NH-12 , Bhopal , MP. **BHUBANESHWAR** Axis Asset Management Co Unit no.3 (Part) Ground Floor Nandighosh Arena Plot no. 1 Bapuji Nagar Bhubaneswar Odisha. **BORIVALI** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd, Office No. 201, 2 Floor, REIS Magos, Ramdas Sutrale Marg, Off. Chandavarkar Road, Borivali (West), Mumbai, Maharashtra - 400092. **CHANDIGARH** Axis Asset Management Co.Ltd. 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, SCO No 2471, Sector 22C, Chandigarh - 160022. **CHENNAI** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. 1st Floor , Door no. 168 Anna Salai , Opp. To Spencer Plaza , Chennai , Tamil Nadu - 600 002., **COIMBATORE** Axis Asset Management Company Limited, 1st Floor, Shylaja Complex, 575 DB Road, R. S. Puram, Near Head Post Office, Coimbatore - 641 002. **DEHRADUN** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd., 59/3 First Floor, Rajpur Road, Above IDBI Bank, Dehradun – 248001. **FORT** Axis Asset Management Company Limited , 112, 1st Floor, Yusuf Building, Plot No. 49, Veer Nariman Road, Hutatma Chowk, Fort, Mumbai - 400 001. **GUWAHATI** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd 2C 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, "Dihang Arcade", ABC, G.S. Road Opp Dona Planet Guwahati 781005. **HYDERABAD** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, 2nd Floor, Nerella House, Panjagutta, Hyderabad - 500 082. **INDORE** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd office No. 211 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Megapolis Square Block A 579, M.G Road .opp Treasure Island Mall Indore 452001 M.P **JAIPUR** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, 305, 3 Floor, Green House, Near Ahinsa Circle, Ashok Marg, C Scheme, Jaipur - 302001.Rajasthan. **JALANDHAR** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd , SCO 5-6, 1st Floor, Puda Complex, Opp Suvridha Center, Ladowali Road, Jalandhar - 144 001 **KANPUR** Axis Asset Management August Company Limited, 305-306, 3rd Floor, Civil Lines, Kan Chamber, Kanpur – 208001. **KOCHI** Axis Asset Management Company Limited,Door No.40/9336 ,2nd Floor ,Chackos Towers ,Padma Pullepady Road ,Kochi 682 035 Kerala. **KOLKATA** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, Ground Floor, Kanak Building,41, Chowringhee Road Kolkata - 700071. **LUCKNOW** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd, Unit No 5, 6 & 7, Halwasiya's Commerce House, 2nd Floor, Habibullah Estate, 11, M.G.Marg, Hazratganj, Lucknow - 226001. **LUDHIANA** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. SCO - 28, First Floor, Feroz Gandhi Market, Ludhiana - 141001. **MUMBAI** Axis Asset Management Company Limited Axis House, First Floor, C-2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400025. **MUMBAI (Indiabulls)** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. Unit No. 902, 9th Floor, Indiabulls Finance Center, Tower 2, Senapati Bapat Marg, Mumbai - 400013. **NAGPUR** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. 1st Floor, "The Edge", 12, Shankar Nagar, WHC Road, Nagpur-440010 **NASIK** Axis Asset Management Company Limited Shop No. G-7,GroundFloor, Rajvee Enclave, Old Pandit Colony, Nasik - 422 001, Maharashtra. **NEW DELHI** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. 702-705, 7th Floor, Narain Manzil, Barakhamba Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001. **PANAJI** Axis Asset Management Company Limited Ground Floor, Shop No. G-7, Edcon Towers, Menezes Braganza Road, Panjim, Goa - 403001. **PUNE** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. Unit No. 102 & 102-A/B, 1st Floor, Signature Building, Bhandarkar Road, CTS No. 853, Plot No. 195, Bhamburda, Shivajinagar, Pune - 411005.**PATNA** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. D - 309/ 310, 3 Floor, Dumroan Palace, Frazer Road, Patna 800 001. **RAIPUR** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd ,Office No. T -10, 3rd Floor, Raheja Towers, Fafadih , Chowk Jail Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh - 492001. **RAJKOT** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd 206, Metro Plaza Jansata Chowk Near Eagle Travels Moti Tanki Chowk , Rajkot - 360001. **SURAT** Axis Asset Management Company Limited,HG-2A, International Trade Centre(ITC),

Majura Gate Crossing, Ring Road ,Surat Gujarat, India. **Thane** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, Manjula Arcade, 2nd Floor, Gokhale Road, Naupada, Thane (West) - 400 602. **Vadodara** Axis Asset Management Company Limited 3rd Floor, 306, Emerald Complex, Race Course, Near Bird Circle, Old Padra Road, Vadodara - 390 007. **Amritsar** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd SCO-25, First floor, District shopping Centre, B-Block, Ranjit Avenue, Amritsar – 143001. **Varanasi** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. 7th Floor, Arihant Complex, D-64/127 C-H, Sigra, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh - 221010. **Visakhapatnam** Axis Asset Management Company Limited, S3, 3rd Floor, Navaratna Jewel Square, Beside Jyothi, Book Depot, Dwarakanagar, Visakhapatnam - 530 016.

#### **KFIN TECHNOLOGIES PRIVATE LIMITED INVESTOR SERVICE CENTERS**

**Bangalore** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, No 35, Puttanna Road, Basavanagudi, Bangalore 560004 **Belgaum** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, Premises No.101, CTS NO.1893, Shree Guru Darshani Tower, Anandwadi, Hindwadi, Belgaum 590011 **Bellary** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, Shree Gayathri Towers #4, 1st Floor K.H.B.Colony, Gopalaswamy Mudaliar Road, Gandhi Nagar-Bellary 583103 **Davangere** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, D.No 162/6 , 1st Floor, 3rd Main, P J Extension, Davangere taluk, Davangere Manda, Davangere 577002 **Dharwad** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, ADINATH COMPLEX, BESIDE KAMAL AUTOMOBILES, BHOVI GALLI, OPP OLD LAXMI TALKIES, P B ROAD, Dharwad 580001 **Gulbarga** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, H NO 2-231, KRISHNA COMPLEX, 2ND FLOOR Opp., Opp. Municipal corporation Office, Jagat, Station Main Road, KALABURAGI, Gulbarga 585105 **Hassan** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, SAS NO: 490, HEMADRI ARCADE, 2ND MAIN ROAD, SALGAME ROAD NEAR BRAHMINS BOYS HOSTEL, Hassan 573201 **Hubli** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, R R MAHALAXMI MANSION, ABOVE INDUSIND BANK, 2ND FLOOR, DESAI CROSS, PINTO ROAD, Hubballi 580029 **Mangalore** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, Mahendra Arcade Opp Court Road, Karangal Padi, -, Mangalore 575003 **Margao** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, 2Nd Floor , Dalal Commercial Complex, Pajifond, Margao 403601 **Mysore** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, NO 2924, 2ND FLOOR, 1ST MAIN, 5TH CROSS, SARASWATHI PURAM, MYSORE 570009 **Panjim** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, H. No: T-9, T-10, Affran plaza, 3rd Floor, Near Don Bosco High School, Panjim 403001 **Shimoga** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, JAYARAMA NILAYA, 2ND CORSS, MISSION COMPOUND, Shimoga 577201 **Ahmedabad** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, Office No. 401, on 4th Floor, ABC-I, Off. C.G. Road, -, Ahmedabad 380009 **Anand** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, B-42 Vaibhav Commercial Center, Nr Tvs Down Town Show Room , Grid Char Rasta , Anand 380001 **Baroda** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, 203 Corner point, Jetalpur Road, Baroda Gujarat, Baroda 390007 **Bharuch** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, 123 Nexus business Hub, Near Gangotri Hotel, B/s Rajeshwari Petroleum, Makampur Road, Bharuch 392001 **Bhavnagar** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, 303 STERLING POINT , WAGHAWADI ROAD , -, Bhavnagar 364001 **Gandhidham** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, Shop # 12 Shree Ambica Arcade Plot # 300, Ward 12. Opp. CG High School , Near HDFC Bank, Gandhidham 370201 **Gandhinagar** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, 123 First Floor, Megh Malhar Complex, Opp. Vijay Petrol Pump Sector - 11, Gandhinagar 382011 **Jamnagar** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, 131 Madhav Plaza, , Opp Sbi Bank, Nr Lal Bunglow, Jamnagar 361008 **Junagadh** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, 124-125 Punit Shopping Center, M.G Road, Ranavav Chowk, Junagadh 362001 **Mehsana** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, FF-21 Someshwar Shopping Mall , Modhera Char Rasta, -, Mehsana 384002 **Nadiad** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, 311-3rd Floor City Center , Near Paras Circle, -, Nadiad 387001 **Navsari** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, 103 1ST FLOORE LANDMARK MALL, NEAR SAYAJI LIBRARY , Navsari Gujarat, Navsari 396445 **Rajkot** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, 302 Metro Plaza , Near Moti Tanki Chowk, Rajkot, Rajkot Gujarat 360001 **Surat** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, Office no: -516 5th Floor Empire State building , Near Udhna Darwaja, Ring Road, Surat 395002 **Valsad** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, 406 Dreamland Arcade, Opp Jade Blue, Tithal Road, Valsad 396001 **Vapi** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, A-8 FIRST FLOOR SOLITAIRE BUSINESS CENTRE, OPP DCB BANK GIDC CHAR RASTA, SILVASSA ROAD, Vapi 396191 **Chennai** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, F-11 Akshaya Plaza 1st Floor, 108

Adhithanar Salai,Egmore Opp To Chief Metropolitan Court,Chennai 600002 **T Nagar/Nungambakkam** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,No 23 | Cathedral Garden Road,Cathedral Garden Road,Nungambakkam,Chennai,600 034 **Calicut** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Second Floor,Manimuriyil Centre, Bank Road,,Kasaba Village,Calicut 673001 **Cochin** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Ali Arcade 1st FloorKizhavana Road,Panampilly Nagar,Near Atlantis Junction, Ernakulam 682036 **Kannur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,2ND FLOOR,GLOBAL VILLAGE,BANK ROAD,Kannur 670001 **Kollam** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,GROUND FLOORA NARAYANAN SHOPPING COMPLEX,KAUSTHUBHSREE BLOCK,Kadapakada,Kollam 691008 **Kottayam** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,1st Floor Csiascension Square,Railway Station Road,Collectorate P O,Kottayam 686002 **Palghat** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,No: 20 & 21 ,Metro Complex H.P.O.Road Palakkad,H.P.O.Road,Palakkad 678001 **Tiruvalla** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,2Nd FloorErinjery Complex,Ramanchira,Opp Axis Bank,Thiruvalla 689107 **Trichur/Thrissur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,4TH FLOOR, CROWN TOWER,SHAKTHAN NAGAR,OPP. HEAD POST OFFICE,Thrissur 680001 **Trivandrum** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,MARVEL TOWER, 1ST FLOOR,URA-42 STATUE,(UPPALAM ROAD RESIDENCE ASSOCIATION) ,Trivandrum 695010 **Coimbatore** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,3rd Floor Jaya Enclave,1057 Avinashi Road,-,Coimbatore 641018 **Erode** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Address No 38/1 Ground Floor,Sathy Road,(VCTV Main Road),Sorna Krishna Complex,Erode 638003 **Karur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,No 88/11, BB plaza,NRMP street,K S Mess Back side,Karur 639002 **Madurai** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,No. G-16/17,AR Plaza, 1st floor,North Veli Street,Madurai 625001 **Nagercoil** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,HNO 45 ,1st Floor,East Car Street ,Nagercoil 629001 **Pondicherry** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,No 122(10b),Muthumariamman koil street,-,Pondicherry 605001 **Salem** -KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, No.6 NS Complex, Omalur main road, Salem 636009 **Tirunelveli** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,55/18 Jeney Building,S N Road,Near Aravind Eye Hospital,Tirunelveli 627001 **Trichy** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,No 23C/1 E V R road, Near Vekkaliamman Kalyana Mandapam,Putthur,-,Trichy 620017 **Tuticorin** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,4 - B A34 - A37,Mangalmal Mani Nagar,Opp. Rajaji Park Palayamkottai Road,Tuticorin 628003 **Vellore** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,No 2/19,1st floor,Vellore city centre,Anna salai,Vellore 632001 **Agartala** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,OLS RMS CHOWMUHANI,MANTRI BARI ROAD1ST FLOOR NEAR TRAFFIC POINT,TRIPURA WEST,Agartala 799001 **Guwahati** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd., Ganapati Enclave, 4th Floor, Opposite Bora Service, Ullubari, Guwahati, Assam - 781007. **Shillong** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Annex Mani Bhawan ,Lower Thana Road ,Near R K M Lp School ,Shillong 793001 **Silchar** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,N.N. Dutta Road,Chowchakra Complex,Premtala,Silchar 788001 **Ananthapur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Plot No: 12-313,,Balaji Towers, Suryanagar,Ananthapur Village,Anantapur 515001 **Eluru** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,DNO-23A-7-72/73K K S PLAZA MUNUKUTLA VARI STREET,OPP ANDHRA HOSPITALS,R R PETA,Eluru 534002 **Guntur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,2nd Shatter, 1st Floor,Hno. 6-14-48, 14/2 Lane,,Arundal Pet,Guntur 522002 **Hyderabad** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,No:303, Vamsee Estates,Opp: Bigbazaar,Ameerpet,Hyderabad 500016 **Karimnagar** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,2nd ShutterHNo. 7-2-607 Sri Matha ,Complex Mankammathota ,-,Karimnagar 505001 **Kurnool** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Shop No:47,2nd Floor,S komda Shoping mall,Kurnool 518001 **Nanded** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Shop No.4 ,Santakripa Market G G Road,Opp.Bank Of India,Nanded 431601 **Rajahmundry** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd., No. 46-23-10/A, Tirumala Arcade, 2nd Floor, Ganuga Veedhi, Danavaipeta, Rajahmundry East, Godavari Dist., AP - 533103. **Solapur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Block No 06,Vaman Nagar Opp D-Mart,Jule Solapur,Solapur 413004 **Srikakulam** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,D No 4-4-97 First Floor Behind Sri Vijayaganapathi Temple,Pedda relli veedhi ,Palakonda Road ,Srikakulam 532001 **Tirupathi** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,H.No:10-13-425,1st Floor Tilak Road ,Opp: Sridevi Complex ,Tirupathi 517501 **Vijayawada** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,HNo26-23, 1st Floor,Sundarammastreet,GandhiNagar, Krishna,Vijayawada 520010

**Visakhapatnam** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,DNO : 48-10-40, GROUND FLOOR, SURYA RATNA ARCADE, SRINAGAR, OPP ROADTO LALITHA JEWELLER SHOWROOM,BESIDE TAJ HOTEL LADGE,Visakhapatnam 530016 **Warangal** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Shop No22 , ,Ground Floor Warangal City Center,15-1-237,Mulugu Road Junction,Warangal 506002 **Khammam** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,11-4-3/3 Shop No. S-9,1st floor,Srivenkata Sairam Arcade,Old CPI Office Near PriyaDarshini CollegeNehru Nagar ,KHAMMAM 507002 **Hyderabad(Gachibowli)** - KFinTech Pvt.Ltd,Selenium Plot No: 31 & 32,Tower B Survey No.115/22 115/24 115/25,Financial District Gachibowli Nanakramguda Serilingampally Mandal,Hyderabad,500032 **Akola** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Yamuna Tarang Complex Shop No 30,Ground Floor N.H. No- 06 Murtizapur Road,Opp Radhakrishna Talkies,Akola 444004 **Amaravathi** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Shop No. 21 2nd Floor,Gulshan Tower,Near Panchsheel Talkies Jaistambh Square,Amaravathi 444601 **Aurangabad** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Shop no B 38,Motiwala Trade Center,Nirala Bazar,Aurangabad 431001 **Bhopal** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Gurukripa Plaza, Plot No. 48A,Opposite City Hospital, zone-2,M P nagar,Bhopal 462011 **Dhule** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Ground Floor Ideal Laundry Lane No 4,Khol Galli Near Muthoot Finance,Opp Bhavasar General Store,Dhule 424001 **Indore** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,101,Diamond Trade centre,-,Indore 452001 **Jabalpur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd., 2nd Floor, 290/1 (615-New), Near Bhavartal Garden, Jabalpur - 482001. **Jalgaon** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,3rd floor,22 Yashodhah, Ring Road,Jalgaon 425001 **Nagpur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Plot No. 2, Block No. B / 1 & 2 , Shree Apratment,Khare Town, Mata Mandir Road,Dharampeth,Nagpur 440010 **Nasik** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,S-9 Second Floor,Suyojit Sankul,Sharanpur Road,Nasik 422002 **Sagar** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Il floor Above shiva kanch mandir.,5 civil lines,Sagar,Sagar 470002 **Ujjain** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Heritage Shop No. 227,87 Vishvavidhyalaya Marg,Station Road,Near ICICI bank Above Vishal Megha Mart,Ujjain 456001 **Asansol** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,112/N G. T. ROAD BHANGA PACHIL,G.T Road Asansol Pin: 713 303; ,Paschim Bardhaman West Bengal,Asansol 713303 **Balasure** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,1-B. 1st Floor, Kalinga Hotel Lane,Baleshwar,Baleshwar Sadar,Balasure 756001 **Bankura** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Plot nos- 80/1/ANATUNCHATI MAHALLA 3rd floor,Ward no-24 Opposite P.C Chandra,Bankura town,Bankura 722101 **Berhampur (Or)** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, Opp Divya Nandan Kalyan Mandap,3rd Lane Dharam Nagar,Near Lohiya Motor,Berhampur (Or) 760001 **Bhilai** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Office No.2, 1st Floor,Plot No. 9/6,Nehru Nagar [East],Bhilai 490020 **Bhubaneswar** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,A/181 Back Side Of Shivam Honda Show Room,Saheed Nagar,-,Bhubaneswar 751007 **Bilaspur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Shop.No.306,3rd Floor,ANANDAM PLAZA,Vyapar Vihar Main Road,Bilaspur 495001 **Bokaro** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,CITY CENTRE, PLOT NO. HE-07,SECTOR-IV,BOKARO STEEL CITY,Bokaro 827004 **Burdwan** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Anima Bhavan 1st Floor Holding No.-42,Sreepally G. T. Road,West Bengal,Burdwan 713103 **Chinsurah** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,No : 96,PO: CHINSURAH,DOCTORS LANE,Chinsurah 712101 **Cuttack** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,SHOP NO-45,2ND FLOOR,,NETAJI SUBAS BOSE ARCADE,,(BIG BAZAR BUILDING) ADJUSENT TO RELIANCE TRENDS,,DARGHA BAZAR,Cuttack 753001 **Dhanbad** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,208 New Market 2Nd Floor,Bank More,-,Dhanbad 826001 **Durgapur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,MWAV-16 BENGAL AMBUJA,2ND FLOOR CITY CENTRE,Distt. BURDWAN Durgapur-16 ,Durgapur 713216 **Gaya** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Property No. 711045129, Ground FloorHotel Skylark,Swaraipuri Road,-,Gaya 823001 **Jalpaiguri** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,D B C Road Opp Nirala Hotel,Opp Nirala Hotel,Opp Nirala Hotel,Jalpaiguri 735101 **Jamshedpur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Madhukunj, 3rd Floor ,Q Road, Sakchi,Bistupur, East Singhbhum,Jamshedpur 831001 **Kharagpur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Holding No 254/220, SBI BUILDING,Malanca Road, Ward No.16, PO: Kharagpur, PS: Kharagpur,Dist: Paschim Medinipur,Kharagpur 721304 **Kolkata** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Apeejay House ( Beside Park Hotel ),C Block3rd Floor,15 Park Street ,Kolkata 700016 **Malda** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, RAM KRISHNA PALLY; GROUND FLOOR,ENGLISH BAZAR,-,Malda

732101 **Patna** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,3A 3Rd Floor Anand Tower,Exhibition Road,Opp Icici Bank,Patna 800001 **Raipur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,OFFICE NO S-13 SECOND FLOOR REHEJA TOWER,FAFADIIH CHOWK,JAIL ROAD,Raipur 492001 **Ranchi** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Room No 307 3Rd Floor ,Commerce Tower ,Beside Mahabir Tower ,Ranchi 834001 **Rourkela** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,2nd Floor, Main Road,UDIT NAGAR,SUNDARGARH,Rourekla 769012 **Sambalpur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,First Floor; Shop No. 219,SAHEJ PLAZA,Golebazar; Sambalpur,Sambalpur 768001 **Siliguri** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Nanak Complex, 2nd Floor,Sevoke Road,-,Siliguri 734001 **Agra** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,House No. 17/2/4, 2nd Floor,Deepak Wasan Plaza,Behind Hotel Holiday INN,Sanjay Place,Agra 282002 **Aligarh** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Sebti Complex Centre Point,Sebti Complex Centre Point,-,Aligarh 202001 **Allahabad** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Meena Bazar,2nd Floor 10 S.P. Marg Civil Lines,Subhash Chauraha, Prayagraj,Allahabad 211001 **Ambala** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,6349, 2nd Floor,Nicholson Road,Adjacent Kos Hospitalambala Cant,Ambala 133001 **Azamgarh** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,House No. 290, Ground Floor,Civil lines, Near Sahara Office,- ,Azamgarh 276001 **Bareilly** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,1ST FLOORREAR SIDEA -SQUARE BUILDING,54-CIVIL LINES,Ayub Khan Chauraha,Bareilly 243001 **Begusarai** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,C/o Dr Hazari Prasad Sahu,Ward No 13, Behind Alka Cinema,Begusarai (Bihar),Begusarai 851117 **Bhagalpur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,2Nd Floor,Chandralok ComplexGhantaghar,Radha Rani Sinha Road,Bhagalpur 812001 **Darbhanga** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Jaya Complex2Nd Floor,Above Furniture, lanetDonar, Chowk, Darbhanga 846003 **Dehradun** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Kaulagarh Road,Near Sirmaur Margabove,Reliance Webworld,Dehradun 248001 **Deoria** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,K. K. Plaza,Above Apurwa Sweets,Civil Lines Road,Deoria 274001 **Faridabad** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,A-2B 2nd Floor,Neelam Bata Road Peer ki Mazar,Nehru Groundnit,Faridabad 121001 **Ghaziabad** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,FF - 31, Konark Building,Rajnagar,-,Ghaziabad 201001 **Ghazipur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,House No. 148/19,Mahua Bagh,-,Ghazipur 233001 **Gonda** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,H No 782,Shiv Sadan,ITI Road,Near Raghukul Vidyapeeth,Civil lines,Gonda 271001 **Gorakhpur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Above V.I.P. House adjacent,A.D. Girls College,Bank Road,Gorakpur 273001 **Gurgaon** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,No: 212A, 2nd Floor, Vipul Agora,M. G. Road,-,Gurgaon 122001 **Gwalior** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,City Centre,Near Axis Bank,-,Gwalior 474011 **Haldwani** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Shoop No 5,KMVN Shoping Complex,-,Haldwani 263139 **Haridwar** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Shop No. - 17,Bhatia Complex,Near Jamuna Palace,Haridwar 249410 **Hissar** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Shop No. 20, Ground Floor,R D City Centre,Railway Road,Hissar 125001 **Jhansi** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,1st Floor, Puja Tower,Near 48 Chambers,ELITE Crossing,Jhansi 284001 **Kanpur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,15/46 B Ground Floor,Opp : Muir Mills,Civil Lines,Kanpur 208001 **Lucknow** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,1st Floor,A. A. Complex,5 Park Road Hazratganj Thaper House,Lucknow 226001 **Mandi** - "KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, House No. 99/11, 3rd Floor,Opposite GSS Boy School,School Bazar,Mandi 175001" **Mathura** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Shop No. 9, Ground Floor, Vihari Lal Plaza,Opposite Brijwasi Centrum,Near New Bus Stand,Mathura 281001 **Meerut** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,H No 5,Purva Eran, Opp Syndicate Bank,Hapur Road,Meerut 250002 **Mirzapur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,House No. 404,Ward No. 8,Dankeenganj, Mirzapur,Mirzapur 231001 **Moradabad** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Chadha Complex,G. M. D. Road,Near Tadi Khana Chowk,Moradabad 244001 **Morena** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,House No. HIG 959,Near Court,Front of Dr. Lal Lab,Old Housing Board Colony,Morena 476001 **Muzaffarpur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,First Floor Saroj Complex ,Diwam Road,Near Kalyani Chowk,Muzaffarpur 842001 **Noida** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,F-21,2nd Floor,Near Kalyan Jewelers,Sector-18,Noida 201301 **Panipat** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Preet Tower, 3rd Floor,Near NK Tower,G.T. Road,Panipat 132103 **Renukoot** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,C/o Mallick Medical Store,Bangali Katra Main Road,Dist. Sonebhadra (U.P.),Renukoot 231217 **Rewa** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Shop No. 2, Shree Sai Anmol Complex,Ground

Floor,Opp Teerth Memorial Hospital,Rewa 486001 **Rohtak** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Shop No 14, Ground Floor,Ashoka Plaza,Delhi Road ,Rohtak 124001 **Roorkee** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Shree Ashadeep Complex 16,Civil Lines,Near Income Tax Office,Roorkee 247667 **Satna** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Jainam Market,Purana Power House Chauraha,Panni Lal Chowk,Satna 485001 **Shimla** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,1st Floor,Hills View Complex,Near Tara Hall,Shimla 171001 **Shivpuri** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,A. B. Road,In Front of Sawarkar Park,Near Hotel Vanasthali,Shivpuri 473551 **Sitapur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,12/12 Surya Complex,Station Road ,Uttar Pradesh,Sitapur 261001 **Solan** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Disha Complex, 1st Floor,Above Axis Bank,Rajgarh Road,Solan 173212 **Sonepat** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,2nd floor,DP Tower, Model Town,Near Subhash Chowk,Sonepat 131001 **Sultanpur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,1st Floor,Ramashanker Market,Civil Line,-,Sultanpur 228001 **Varanasi** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,D-64/132, 2nd Floor ,KA, Mauza, Shivpurwa, Settlement Plot No 478 Pargana, Dehat Amanat, Mohalla Sagra,Varanashi 221010 **Yamuna Nagar** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,B-V, 185/A, 2nd Floor, Jagadri Road,,Near DAV Girls College, (UCO Bank Building) Pyara Chowk,-,Yamuna Nagar 135001 **Kolhapur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,605/1/4 E Ward Shahupuri 2Nd Lane,Laxmi Niwas,Near Sultane Chambers,Kolhapur 416001 **Mumbai** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,24/B Raja Bahadur Compound,Ambalal Doshi Marg,Behind Bse Bldg,Fort 400001 **Pune** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Office # 207-210, second floor,Kamla Arcade, JM Road. Opposite Balgandharva,Shivaji Nagar,Pune 411005 **Vashi** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Vashi Plaza,Shop no. 324,C Wing, 1ST Floor,Sector 17,Vashi Mumbai,400705 **Vile Parle** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Shop No.1 Ground Floor,,Dipti Jyothi Co-operative Housing Society,,Near MTNL office P M Road,,Vile Parle East,400057 **Borivali** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Gomati SmutiGround Floor,Jambli Gully,Near Railway Station ,Borivali Mumbai,400 092 **Thane** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Room No. 302 3rd FloorGanga Prasad,Near RBL Bank Ltd,Ram Maruti Cross RoadNaupada Thane West ,Mumbai,400602 **Ajmer** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,302 3rd Floor,Ajmer Auto Building,Opposite City Power House,Jaipur Road; Ajmer 305001 **Alwar** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Office Number 137, First Floor,Jai Complex,Road No-2,Alwar 301001 **Amritsar** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,SCO 5 ,2nd Floor, District Shopping Complex,Ranjit Avenue,Amritsar 143001 **Bhatinda** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,MCB -Z-3-01043, 2 floor, GONIANA ROAD,OPPORITE NIPPON INDIA MF GT ROAD,NEAR HANUMAN CHOWK,Bhatinda 151001 **Bhilwara** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Office No. 14 B, Prem Bhawan,Pur Road, Gandhi Nagar,Near CanaraBank,Bhilwara 311001 **Bikaner** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,70-71 2Nd Floor | Dr.Chahar Building ,Panchsati Circle,Sadul Ganj ,Bikaner 334003 **Chandigarh** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,First floor, SCO 2469-70,Sec. 22-C,-,Chandigarh 160022**Ferozpur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,The Mall Road Chawla Bulding 1st Floor,Opp. Centrail Jail,Near Hanuman Mandir,Ferozepur 152002 **Hoshiarpur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Unit # SF-6,The Mall Complex,2nd Floor , Opposite Kapila Hospital,Sutheri Road,Hoshiarpur 146001 **Jaipur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Office no 101, 1st Floor,Okay Plus Tower,Next to Kalyan Jewellers,Government Hostel Circle, Ajmer Road,Jaipur 302001 **Jalandhar** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Office No 7, 3rd Floor, City Square building,E-H197 Civil Line,Next to Kalyan Jewellers,Jalandhar 144001 **Jammu** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd.,304, A-1, 03rd Floor ,North Block, Bahu Plaza, Jammu -180004. **Jodhpur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,Shop No. 6, GANG TOWER, G Floor,OPPOSITE ARORA MOTER SERVICE CENTRE,NEAR BOMBAY MOTER CIRCLE,Jodhpur 342003 **Karnal** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,18/369Char Chaman,Kunjpora Road,Behind Miglani Hospital,Karnal 132001 **Kota** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,D-8, SHRI RAM COMPLEX,OPPOSITE MULTI PURPOSE SCHOOL,GUMANPUR,Kota 324007 **Ludhiana** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,SCO 122, Second floor,Above Hdfc Mutual fun,,Feroze Gandhi Market,Ludhiana 141001 **Moga** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,1st FloorDutt Road,Mandir Wali Gali,Civil Lines Barat Ghar ,Moga 142001 **New Delhi** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,305 New Delhi House ,27 Barakhamba Road ,-,New Delhi 110001 **Pathankot** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd,2nd Floor Sahni Arcade Complex,Adj,Indra colony Gate Railway Road,Pathankot,Pathankot



145001 **Patiala** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, B- 17/423, Lower Mall Patiala, Opp Modi College, Patiala 147001 **Sikar** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, First Floor Super Tower, Behind Ram Mandir Near Taparya Bagichi, -, Sikar 332001 **Sri Ganganagar** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, Address Shop No. 5, Opposite Bihani Petrol Pump, NH - 15, near Baba Ramdev Mandir, Sri Ganganagar 335001 **Udaipur** - KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd, Shop No. 202, 2nd Floor business centre, 1C Madhuvan, Opp G P O Chetak Circle, Udaipur 313001.

KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd., Registrar & Transfer Agents of Axis Mutual Fund having its office at Unit: Axis Mutual Fund, Selenium, Tower B, Plot number 31 & 32, Financial District, Gachibowli, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad 500 032 is the collection centre of transactions / request for electronic transactions received from specified banks, financial institutions, distribution channel etc. (mobilized on behalf of their clients) with whom the AMC has entered or may enter into specific arrangements for purchase/ sale/switch of units.

Website of the AMC ([www.axismf.com](http://www.axismf.com)) shall be official point of acceptance for existing investors.

In addition to the existing Official Points of Acceptance ("OPA") for accepting transactions in the units of the schemes of the Axis Mutual Fund as disclosed in the SID, <http://www.mfuindia.com/MFUPOS> i.e. online transaction portal of MFU and the authorized Points of Service ("POS") designated by MUFIL shall also be the OPA.

Axis Asset Management Company Limited (Investment Manager to Axis Mutual Fund)  
Axis House, 1st Floor, C-2 Wadia International, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400025, India.

TEL 022 4325 5100 FAX 022 4325 5199 TOLL FREE 1800 221322 and additional contact number 8108622211 (chargeable) EMAIL [customerservice@axismf.com](mailto:customerservice@axismf.com) WEB [www.axismf.com](http://www.axismf.com)

**Statutory Details:** Axis Mutual Fund has been established as a Trust under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, sponsored by Axis Bank Ltd. (liability restricted to Rs. 1 Lakh). **Trustee:** Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Ltd. **Investment Manager:** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. (the AMC) **Risk Factors:** Axis Bank Limited is not liable or responsible for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the scheme.

**Mutual Fund Investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.**